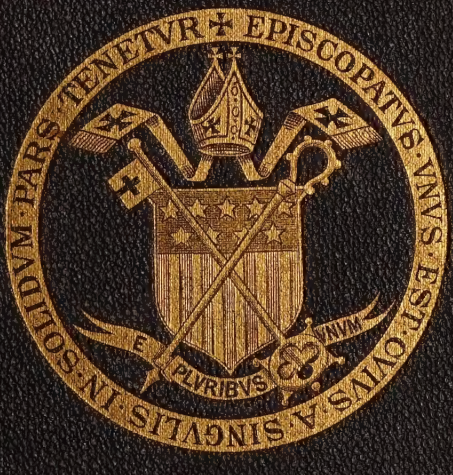
EPISCOPATVS VNVS EST CVIVS A SINGVLIS IN SOLIDVM PARS TENETVR
E PLVRIBVS VNVM

283.73021 N

B 3223
Copy 1

your affect. friend & Serv.t

S. Bp. Connect

CDN THEO SEMINARY
LIBRARY
NEW YORK

A

# SKETCH-BOOK

OF THE

# AMERICAN EPISCOPATE.

BY THE

REV. HERMON GRISWOLD BATTERSON, D.D.

---

"Καὶ οὓς μὲν ἔθετο ὁ Θεὸς ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ πρῶτον ἀποστόλους."—1 Cor. xii. 28.

---

THIRD EDITION. REVISED AND ENLARGED.

WITH APPENDIX.

PHILADELPHIA:
J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY.
LONDON: 10 HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN.
1891.

GOLDEN GATE SEMINARY LIBRARY

283.73021N
B327s
38115

Copyright, 1878, by H. G. Batterson, D.D.

Copyright, 1884, by H. G. Batterson, D.D.

Copyright, 1891, by H. G. Batterson, D.D.

GIFT OF THE AUTHOR
LIBRARY
NEW YORK

# DEDICATION.

TO

THE RIGHT REVEREND

ROBERT HARPER CLARKSON, D.D., LL.D.,

BISHOP OF NEBRASKA.

MY DEAR BISHOP:

To you, for whose abiding friendship I owe a debt of gratitude beyond the power of words; to you, who, from the moment of your knowledge of the plan of this work, have never failed to cheer me with words of encouragement in the midst of what seemed at times insurmountable difficulties, I gladly dedicate my book.

To your kindly expression of appreciation as to its value it owes its completion, and it is but an act of justice to associate your name with it in this way.

May the love which has brightened so many years of our earthly life find its consummation in the joys of Paradise!

Faithfully yours,

H. G. BATTERSON.

PHILADELPHIA, EASTER-TIDE, 1878.

# DEDICATION FOR THE THIRD EDITION.

TO

THE RIGHT REVEREND

OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, D.D.

MY DEAR BISHOP:

I thank you for giving me permission to dedicate this edition of my "Sketch-Book" to you. Your unvarying kindness, your sympathy, and wise counsel in a time of great distress and perplexity will never be forgotten; and I know of no better way to express my gratitude than by linking your name with that of the noble Bishop of Nebraska, in sending the book again into the world.

Sincerely yours,

H. G. BATTERSON.

PHILADELPHIA, 1891.

# PREFACE.

THE purpose of this book is so plain, that to write a preface seems to be a "work of Supererogation."

In the "Advertisement" to the first edition of Boswell's life of Johnson, the author says: "Were I to "detail the books which I have consulted, and the "inquiries which I found it necessary to make by "various channels, I should probably be thought "ridiculously ostentatious. Let me only observe, as a "specimen of my trouble, that I have sometimes been "obliged to run half over London in order to fix a "date correctly, which, when I had accomplished, I "well knew would obtain me no praise, though a "failure would have been to my discredit." I quite understood and appreciated the meaning of Boswell, long before this book was finished.

Those who use it will find many dates which conflict materially with previously published statements; but in every such case the date I give is from actual records, such as Letters of Orders, private manuscript diaries, or authorities of a similar nature. I have found in some cases that even such authority is not always to be trusted.

If any date or statement can be *proved* incorrect, I shall be very glad to have it rectified.

and irregular, but quite valid. It made them Bishops, but without "jurisdiction," and therefore without power to exercise Episcopal Authority or to perform Episcopal Acts.

Both came to America. Bishop Welton was the Rector of Christ Church, Philadelphia, from July, 1724, until January, 1726, and Bishop Talbot was the Founder and Rector of S. Mary's Church, Burlington, New Jersey.

Bishop Talbot died in November, 1727, and was buried in the Church Yard of S. Mary's, in Burlington. (For a full account of Bishop Talbot, see The History of The Church in Burlington, by the Rev. Geo. Morgan Hills, D.D.)

Bishop Welton went to Portugal, and died at Lisbon, A.D. 1726.

The account of Bishop Seabury's Consecration, with the Succession of the Scottish Bishops, I have thought it well to reprint, together with some official papers relating to the Consecration of Bishop White and Bishop Provoost.

The Succession in Canterbury, no well-read man can doubt for a moment. Roman Catholic *Scholars* have long since abandoned the silly "Nag's Head Fable,"*

* Christopher Hollywood, or Holiwood, chr à Sacro Bosco. Sacroboscus, or, as he sometimes signed himself, Johannes Bushlock, was an Irish Jesuit, born in Dublin, A.D. 1562. At the age of 22, he embraced the Institute of S. Ignatius at Dol, in France. He subsequently rose to distinction as a Professor of Philosophy and Divinity at Padua. He was ordered to Ireland to preside over his brethren, and embarked at Dieppe, in January, A.D. 1599, disguised as a merchant. On reaching Dover, he was apprehended and committed to prison for refusing to take the Oath of Supremacy.

having been banished from England, vented his spleen in that remarkable production.

Mr. H. N. Oxenham, one of the most careful of modern Roman Catholic students, in a recent work on Catholic Eschatology, admits that the Anglican Church has a "True Eucharist," because, he says: "The Anglican Church has (as I believe,) retained a true Priesthood."

If, as I hope, my book may find a place among works of Historic Record which are valued by Stu-

---

It would be interesting to know what this remarkable "story-teller" was about, during the ten years from 1604 to 1614.

THE "NAG'S HEAD" STORY. "ARCHBISHOP PARKER *and some of the other Bishops were Consecrated (so to call it,) at The Nag's Head Tavern by a mock ceremony, all together, at one time, by* DR. SCORY, *who was himself in turn Consecrated in the like mock way by them.*"

He does not specify the time of this Consecration, and he forgot that DR. SCORY had been consecrated in 1551, long before the time claimed by anybody as the time of PARKER'S Consecration! Forty-five years after PARKER'S Consecration, this remarkable tale is published to the world! It reflects little credit on the Roman Catholic authorities who circulated it, either for honesty of intention or for integrity of action. That it should have gained a moment's credence is indeed a marvel!

"The universal silence of all the Romish writers of that age, when the 'Nag's Head Ordination' is pretended to have been done, in a case which concerned them all so nearly, and which was the chief subject of all their disputes, is a convincing proof to all men who are not altogether possessed with prejudice, that either it was devised long after, or was so lewd a lie, that no man dared to own it, whilst thousands of eye-witnesses of ARCHBISHOP PARKER'S true Consecration at Lambeth were living."—ARCHBISHOP BRAMHALL.

(The Editor thankfully acknowledges his obligations to The Rev. THOMAS C. YARNALL, D.D., Rector of S. Mary's Church, Philadelphia, for his kindly assistance in gathering the incidents of this note.)

dents and men of letters, I shall be amply repaid for all my labor.

To The Right Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., for free access to his very complete collection of Journals, and for valuable assistance, I gladly record my obligations and very sincere thanks.

It would take too much room, were I to print nothing more than the names of those who have kindly aided me in the search for dates and facts, and I can only thank them all most cordially and gratefully.

The Portrait of Bishop Seabury, which is the Frontispiece of this Volume, was engraved for The Rev. E. E. Beardsley, D.D., LL.D., as a frontispiece to his "Life of Bishop Seabury." The Editor is indebted to the courtesy of Dr. Beardsley for permission to use the plate.

H. G. BATTERSON.

PHILADELPHIA, EASTER-TIDE, 1884.

# CONTENTS.


| NO. | NAME OF BISHOP. | NAME OF SEE. | PAGE. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Samuel Seabury | *Connecticut* | 47 |
| 2 | William White | *Pennsylvania* | 51 |
| 3 | Samuel Provoost | *New York* | 54 |
| 4 | James Madison | *Virginia* | 56 |
| 5 | Thomas John Claggett | *Maryland* | 58 |
| 6 | Robert Smith | *South Carolina* | 60 |
| 7 | Edward Bass | *Massachusetts* | 62 |
| 8 | Abraham Jarvis | *Connecticut* | 64 |
| 9 | Benjamin Moore | *New York* | 66 |
| 10 | Samuel Parker | *Massachusetts* | 68 |
| 11 | John Henry Hobart | *New York* | 70 |
| 12 | Alexander Viets Griswold | *Eastern Diocese* | 73 |
| 13 | Theodore Dehon | *South Carolina* | 75 |
| 14 | Richard Channing Moore | *Virginia* | 77 |
| 15 | James Kemp | *Maryland* | 79 |
| 16 | John Croes | *New Jersey* | 81 |
| 17 | Nathaniel Bowen | *South Carolina* | 83 |
| 18 | Philander Chase | *Ohio* | 85 |
| 19 | Thomas Church Brownell | *Connecticut* | 89 |
| 20 | John Stark Ravenscroft | *North Carolina* | 91 |
| 21 | Henry Ustick Onderdonk | *Pennsylvania* | 94 |
| 22 | William Meade | *Virginia* | 96 |
| 23 | William Murray Stone | *Maryland* | 98 |
| 24 | Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk | *New York* | 100 |
| 25 | Levi Silliman Ives | *North Carolina* | 102 |
| 26 | John Henry Hopkins | *Vermont* | 104 |
| 27 | Benjamin Bosworth Smith | *Kentucky* | 107 |
| 28 | Charles Pettit McIlvaine | *Ohio* | 109 |
| 29 | George Washington Doane | *New Jersey* | 113 |
| 30 | James Hervey Otey | *Tennessee* | 115 |
| 31 | Jackson Kemper | *Wisconsin* | 117 |
| 32 | Samuel Allen McCoskry | *Michigan* | 120 |
| 33 | Leonidas Polk | *Louisiana* | 122 |

| NO. | NAME OF BISHOP. | NAME OF SEE. | PAGE. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 84 | Daniel Sylvester Tuttle | *Montana* | 231 |
| 85 | John Freeman Young | *Florida* | 233 |
| 86 | John Watrus Beckwith | *Georgia* | 235 |
| 87 | Francis McNeece Whittle | *Virginia* | 237 |
| 88 | Wm. Henry Augustus Bissell | *Vermont* | 239 |
| 89 | Charles Franklin Robertson | *Missouri* | 241 |
| 90 | Benjamin Wistar Morris | *Oregon and Washington* | 243 |
| 91 | Abram Newkirk Littlejohn | *Long Island* | 245 |
| 92 | William Croswell Doane | *Albany* | 248 |
| 93 | Frederic Dan Huntington | *Central New York* | 250 |
| 94 | Ozi William Whitaker | *Nevada and Pennsylvania* | 253 |
| 95 | Henry Niles Pierce | *Arkansas* | 255 |
| 96 | William Woodruff Niles | *New Hampshire* | 257 |
| 97 | William Pinkney | *Maryland* | 259 |
| 98 | William Bell White Howe | *South Carolina* | 261 |
| 99 | Mark Antony DeWolfe Howe | *Central Pennsylvania* | 263 |
| 100 | William Hobart Hare | *Niobrara* | 266 |
| 101 | John Gottlieb Auer | *Cape Palmas* | 268 |
| 102 | Benjamin Henry Paddock | *Massachusetts* | 270 |
| 103 | Theodore Benedict Lyman | *North Carolina* | 272 |
| 104 | John Franklin Spalding | *Colorado* | 274 |
| 105 | Edward Randolph Welles | *Wisconsin* | 276 |
| 106 | Robert W. B. Elliott | *Western Texas* | 278 |
| 107 | John Henry Ducachet Wingfield | *Northern California* | 280 |
| 108 | Alexander Charles Garrett | *Northern Texas* | 283 |
| 109 | William Forbes Adams | *New Mexico and Arizona* | 285 |
| 110 | Thomas Underwood Dudley | *Kentucky* | 287 |
| 111 | John Scarborough | *New Jersey* | 289 |
| 112 | George De Normandie Gillespie | *Western Michigan* | 291 |
| 113 | Thomas Augustus Jaggar | *Southern Ohio* | 293 |
| 114 | William Edward McLaren | *Illinois* | 295 |
| 115 | John Henry Hobart Brown | *Fond du Lac* | 298 |
| 116 | William Stevens Perry | *Iowa* | 300 |
| 117 | Charles Clifton Penick | *Cape Palmas* | 305 |
| 118 | Samuel I. J. Schereschewsky | *Shanghai* | 307 |
| 119 | Alexander Burgess | *Quincy* | 309 |
| 120 | George William Peterkin | *West Virginia* | 311 |
| 121 | George Franklin Seymour | *Springfield* | 313 |
| 122 | Samuel Smith Harris | *Michigan* | 316 |
| 123 | Thomas Alfred Starkey | *Northern New Jersey* | 318 |
| 124 | Thomas Nicholas Galleher | *Louisiana* | 320 |
| 125 | George Kelly Dunlop | *New Mexico and Arizona* | 322 |
| 126 | Leigh Richmond Brewer | *Montana* | 324 |
| 127 | John Adams Paddock | *Washington Territory* | 325 |
| 128 | Cortlandt Whitehead | *Pittsburgh* | 327 |
| 129 | Hugh Miller Thompson | *Mississippi* | 329 |
| 130 | David Buel Knickerbacker | *Indiana* | 332 |
| 131 | Henry Codman Potter | *New York* | 334 |
| 132 | Alfred Magill Randolph | *Virginia* | 337 |
| 133 | William David Walker | *North Dakota* | 339 |
| 134 | Alfred Augustin Watson | *East North Carolina* | 341 |

# PAPERS

RELATIVE TO THE

# EPISCOPATE IN SCOTLAND

SHOWING THE

SUCCESSION FROM CANTERBURY

TO

CONNECTICUT.

# PAPERS RELATIVE TO THE EPISCOPATE IN SCOTLAND.

*Extract from the Register of Archbishop Juxon, in the Library of his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, at Lambeth Palace.*—Fol. 237.

"It appears that James Sharp was Consecrated Archbishop of St. Andrew's—Andrew Fairfoull, Archbishop of Glasgow—Robert Leighton, Bishop of Doublenen (Dunblane)—and James Hamilton, Bishop of Galloway —on the 15th day of December, 1661, in St. Peter's Church, Westminster, by Gilbert, Bishop of London, Commissary to the Archbishop of Canterbury; and that the Right Rev. George, Bishop of Worcester, John, Bishop of Carlisle, and Hugh, Bishop of Landaff, were present and assisting."

Extracted this 3d day of June, 1789, by me,

WILLIAM DICKES, *Secretary.*

LONDON, June 3, 1789.

That the above is a true copy of an extract procured by order of Archbishop Moore, to be sent to Bishop Seabury, in Connecticut, is attested by us, Bishops of the Scottish Church, now in this place on business of importance to the said Church.

JOHN SKINNER, *Bishop.*
WILLIAM ABERNETHY DRUMMOND, *Bishop.*
JOHN STRACHAN, *Bishop.*

*A List of the Consecration and Succession of Scots Bishops, since the Revolution, 1688, under William the Third, as far as the Consecration of Bishop Seabury is concerned.*

1693. *Feb.* 23.—Dr. George Hicks, was Consecrated Suffragan of Thetford, in the Bishop of Peterborough's chapel, in the parish of Enfield, by Dr. William Lloyd, Bishop of Norwich, Dr. Francis Turner, Bishop of Ely and Dr. Thomas White, Bishop of Peterborough.—N.B. Dr. Lloyd, Dr. Turner, and Dr. White, were three of the English Bishops who were deprived at the revolution, by the civil power, for not swearing allegiance to William the Third. They were also three of the Seven Bishops who had been sent to the Tower by James the Second, for refusing to order an illegal proclamation to be read in their Dioceses.

1705. *Jan.* 25.—Mr. John Sage, formerly one of the Ministers of Glasgow, and Mr. John Fullarton, formerly Minister of Paisley, were Consecrated at Edinburgh, by John Paterson, Archbishop of Glasgow, Alexander Rose, Bishop of Edinburgh, and Robert Douglas, Bishop of Dunblane.—N. B. Archbishop Paterson, Bishop Rose, and Bishop Douglas, were deprived at the revolution, by the civil power, because they refused to swear allegiance to William the Third.

1709. *April* 28.—Mr. John Falconar, Minister at Cairnbee, and Mr. Henry Chrystie, Minister at Kinross, were Consecrated at Dundee, by Bishop Rose of Edinburgh, Bishop Douglas of Dunblane, and Bishop Sage.

1711. *Aug.* 25.—The Honourable Archibald Camp-

bell was Consecrated at Dundee, by Bishop Rose of Edinburgh, Bishop Douglas of Dunblane, and Bishop Falconar.

1712. *Feb.* 24.—Mr. James Gadderar, formerly Minister at Kilmaurs, was Consecrated at London, by Bishop Hickes, Bishop Falconar, and Bishop Campbell.

1712. *Oct.* 22.—Mr. Arthur Millar, formerly Minister at Inveresk, and Mr. William Irvine, formerly Minister at Kirkmichael, in Carrict, were Consecrated at Edinburgh, by Bishop Rose of Edinburgh, Bishop Fullarton, and Bishop Falconar.

After the Bishop of Edinburgh's death.

1722. *Oct.* 7.—Mr. Andrew Cant, formerly one of the Ministers of Edinburgh, and Mr. David Freebairn, formerly Minister of Dunning, were Consecrated at Edinburgh, by Bishop Fullarton, Bishop Millar, and Bishop Irvine.

1722. *June* 4.—Dr. Thomas Rattray, of Craighall, was Consecrated at Edinburgh, by Bishop Gadderar, Bishop Millar, and Bishop Cant.

1727. *June* 18.—Mr. William Dunbar, Minister at Cruden, and Mr. Robert Keith, Presbyter in Edinburgh, were Consecrated at Edinburgh, by Bishop Gadderar, Bishop Millar, and Bishop Rattray.—N.B. They who were deprived of their parishes at the revolution are, in this list, called Ministers; but they who have not been parish Ministers under the civil establishment, are called Presbyters.

1736. *June* 24.—Mr. Robert White, Presbyter at Cupar, was Consecrated at Carsebank, near Forfar, by Bishop Rattray, Bishop Dunbar, and Bishop Keith.

1741. *Sept.* 10.—Mr. William Falconar, Presbyter at

Forres, was Consecrated at Alloa, in Clacmannanshire, by Bishop Rattray, Bishop Keith, and Bishop White.

1742. *Oct.* 4.—Mr. James Rait, Presbyter at Dundee, was Consecrated at Edinburgh, by Bishop Rattray, Bishop Keith, and Bishop White.

1743. *Aug.* 19.—Mr. John Alexander, Presbyter at Alloa, in Clacmannanshire, was Consecrated at Edinburgh, by Bishop Keith, Bishop White, Bishop Falconar, and Bishop Rait.

1747. *July* 17.—Mr. Andrew Gerard, Presbyter in Aberdeen, was Consecrated at Cupar, in Fife, by Bishop White, Bishop Falconar, Bishop Rait, and Bishop Alexander.

1759. *Nov.* 1.—Mr. Henry Edgar was Consecrated at Cupar, in Fife, by Bishop White, Bishop Falconar, Bishop Rait, and Bishop Alexander, as coadjutor to Bishop White, then Primus.—N.B. Anciently, no Bishop in Scotland had the stile of Archbishop, but one of them had a precedency, under the stile of Primus Scotiæ Episcopus. And after the revolution they returned to their old stile, which they still retain, one of them being entitled Primus, to whom precedency is allowed, and deference paid in the Synod of Bishops.

1762. *June* 24.—Mr. Robert Forbes was Consecrated at Forfar, by Bishop Falconar, Primus, Bishop Alexander, and Bishop Gerard.

1768. *Sept.* 21.—Mr. Robert Kilgour, Presbyter at Peterhead, was Consecrated Bishop of Aberdeen, at Cupar, in Fife, by Bishop Falconar, Primus, Bishop Rait, and Bishop Alexander.

1744. *Aug.* 24.—Mr. Charles Rose, Presbyter at Down, was Consecrated Bishop of Dunblane, at For-

far, by Bishop Falconar, Primus, Bishop Rait, and Bishop Forbes.

1776. *June* 27.—Mr. Arthur Petrie, Presbyter at Meikelfolla, was Consecrated Bishop Coadjutor at Dundee, by Bishop Falconar, Primus, Bishop Rait, Bishop Kilgour, and Bishop Rose, and appointed Bishop of Ross and Caithness, July 8th, 1777.—N.B. After the revolution, the Bishops in Scotland had no particular Diocess, but managed their ecclesiastical affairs in one body as a College; but finding inconveniences in this mode, they took particular Dioceses, which, though not exactly according to the limits of the Dioceses under the former legal establishment, still retain their old names.

1778. *Aug.* 13.—Mr. George Inness, Presbyter in Aberdeen, was Consecrated Bishop of Brechin, at Alloa, by Bishop Falconar, Primus, Bishop Rose, and Bishop Petrie.

1782. *Sept.* 25.—Mr. John Skinner, Presbyter in Aberdeen, was Consecrated Bishop Coadjutor, at Luthermuir, in the Diocess of Brechin, by Bishop Kilgour, Primus, Bishop Rose, and Bishop Petrie.

1784. *Nov.* 14.—Dr. Samuel Seabury, Presbyter, from the State of Connecticut, in America, was Consecrated Bishop at Aberdeen, by Bishop Kilgour, Primus, Bishop Petrie, and Bishop Skinner,—as by the deed of Consecration, as follows, viz.:

IN DEI NOMINE.—AMEN.

Omnibus ubique Catholicis per Præsentes pateat,

Nos, Robertum Kilgour, miseratione divina, Episcopum Aberdonien—Arthurum Petrie, Episcopum Ros-

sen et Moravien—et Joannem Skinner, Episcopum Coadjutorem; Mysteria Sacra Domini nostri Jesu Christi in Oratorio supradicti Joannis Skinner apud Aberdoniam celebrantes, Divini Numinis Præsidio fretos (præsentibus tam e Clero, quam e Populo testibus idoneis) Samuelem Seabury, Doctorem Divinitatis, sacro Presbyteratus ordine jam decoratum, ac nobis præ Vitæ integritate, Morum probitate et Orthodoxia, commendatum, et ad docendum et regendum aptum et idoneum, ad sacrum et sublimem Episcopatus Ordinem promovisse, et rite ac canonice, secundum Morem et Ritus Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ, consecrasse, Die Novembris decimo quarto, Anno Æræ Christianæ Millesimo Septingentesimo Octogesimo Quarto.

In cujus Rei Testimonium, Instrumento huic (chirographis nostris prius munito) Sigilla nostra apponi mandavimus.

ROBERTUS KILGOUR, *Episcopus, et Primus.* [L. S.]
ARTHURUS PETRIE, *Episcopus.* [L. S.]
JOANNES SKINNER, *Episcopus.* [L. S.]

---

*Papers from "The Minute Book" of The College of Bishops in Scotland.*

SYNOD 1784.

In the name of the Holy and Undivided Trinity. Amen.

The American States having been by the Legislature of Great Britain declared independent, the Christians of the Episcopal persuasion in the State of Connecticut, who had long been anxiously desirous to have a valid and purely ecclesiastical Episcopacy established amongst

them, thought they had now a favourable opportunity of getting this their desire, effected.

With this view, the Rev. Dr. Samuel Seabury, one of the Episcopal clergy in that State, was sent over to England with ample certificates of his piety, abilities, and learning, and fitness for the Episcopal office, and recommendations by his brethren, both in Connecticut and New York, to the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, requesting that he might be consecrated for the State of Connecticut. After a long stay in England, and fruitless application for Consecration, Dr. Seabury wrote and made application to the Bishops of Scotland, who, after having seriously considered the matter, readily concurred to encourage and promote the proposal. In consequence of this, Dr. Seabury came to Scotland; and having notified his arrival, a day was fixed for his Consecration, and the place appointed was Aberdeen. On Saturday, the 13th of November, in the year of our Lord 1784, the following Bishops, viz.: —The Right Rev. Mr. Robert Kilgour, Bishop of Aberdeen and Primus; the Right Rev. Mr. John Skinner, his coadjutor; and the Right Rev. Mr. Arthur Petrie, Bishop of Ross and Moray, (the Right Rev. Mr. Charles Rose, Bishop of Dunblane, having previously signified his assent, and becused his absence by reason of his state of health and great distance,) convened at Aberdeen, where Dr. Seabury met them, and laid before them the following letters and papers, viz.: (1.) An attested copy of a letter from the clergy of Connecticut to the Archbishop of York, recommending Dr. Seabury in very strong terms, and requesting he might be Consecrated for Connecticut.

(2.) Another copy of a letter from the clergy of New York to both the Archbishops, signifying their concurrence and highly approving of the measure. (3.) A full and ample testimonial from the clergy of Connecticut and New York, jointly certifying Dr. Seabury's learning, abilities, prudence, and zeal for religion, and that they believed him to be every way qualified for the sacred office of a Bishop. (4.) A letter from the Committee of the Clergy in Connecticut to Dr. Seabury, acquainting him that they had made application to the Assembly of the State of Connecticut as to what protection might be expected for a Bishop in that State, if they should be able to procure one. That their application met with a degree of candour and attention beyond their expectation; and that the opinion of the leading members of the Assembly appeared to coincide fully with theirs in respect of the need, propriety, and prudence of such a measure. That these members told them they had passed a law concerning the Episcopal Church, and invested her with all the legal powers and rights that is intended by their constitution to give to any denomination. That the protection asked for was necessarily included in the act; that let a Bishop come, when he is there he will stand upon the same ground that the rest of the clergy do, or the Church at large. That the Legislature of the State would be so far from taking any umbrage, that in this transaction the Bishops would meet their generous wishes, and do a thing for which they would have their applause. (5.) A letter from the Committee of Convention in Connecticut to Dr. Seabury, amongst other things, signifying their reliance on his zeal and

fortitude to prosecute the affair in such way as he can, and begging he will remember that, however glad they shall be to see him, and wish speed to the opportunity that may enable them to bid him a happy welcome, yet that his coming a Bishop will only prevent its being an unhappy meeting. (6.) A letter from Mr. Jarvis, Secretary of the Committee, to Dr. Seabury, accompanying the above letter, wherein Mr. Jarvis says, you may depend upon it you will be kindly treated in this State, let your ordination come from what quarter it will. (7.) An attested copy of the above-mentioned Act of the State of Connecticut for securing the rights of conscience in matters of religion to Christians of every denomination, passed in the January session 1783.

The said Bishops thus convened, after reading and considering these papers, and conversing at full length with Dr. Seabury, were fully satisfied of his fitness to be promoted to the Episcopate, and of the reasonableness and propriety of the request of these papers; and therefore, the day following being Sunday, the 14th of the said month of November, after morning prayers, and a sermon suitable to the occasion, preached by Bishop Skinner, they proceeded to the Consecration of the said Dr. Samuel Seabury, in the said Bishop Skinner's Chapel in Aberdeen, and he was then and there duly Consecrated with all becoming solemnity by the said Right Rev. Mr. Robert Kilgour, Mr. Arthur Petrie, and Mr. John Skinner, in the presence of a considerable number of respectable clergymen and a great number of laity, on which occasion all testified great satisfaction. On Monday the 15th, a Concordate betwixt the Episcopal Church in Scotland and that

in Connecticut was formed and agreed upon by the Bishops of Scotland and Bishop Seabury, to their mutual satisfaction; and two duplicates thereof, wrote upon vellum, were duly signed and sealed by all the four. One duplicate, together with the above-mentioned letters and papers respecting Dr. Seabury, was kept by the Bishops of Scotland, to be preserved among their records; and the other double, together with a letter from the Bishops of Scotland to the clergy of Connecticut, wrote also upon vellum, and duly signed and sealed, was delivered to Bishop Seabury: and so the Synod broke up. Copies of the Concordate and letter are herein inserted, and are as follows:

CONCORDAT.

In the name of the HOLY and UNDIVIDED TRINITY, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST, one GOD, Blessed for ever. Amen. The wise and gracious providence of this merciful God having put it into the hearts of the Christians of the Episcopal persuasion in Connecticut in North America, to desire that the blessings of a free, valid, and purely ecclesiastical Episcopacy might be communicated to them, and a Church regularly formed in that part of the western world, on the most ancient and primitive model; and application having been made for this purpose by the Rev. Doctor Samuel Seabury, Presbyter in Connecticut, to the Right Rev. the Bishops of the Church in Scotland, the said Bishops having taken this proposal into their serious consideration, most heartily concurred to promote and encourage the same as far as lay in their power, and, accordingly, began the pious and good work recommended to them,

by complying with the request of the clergy in Connecticut, and advancing the same Dr. Samuel Seabury to the high order of the Episcopate, at the same time earnestly praying that this work of the Lord, thus happily begun, might prosper in His Hand, till it should please the great and glorious Head of the Church to increase the number of Bishops in America, and send forth more such labourers into that part of His harvest. Animated with this pious hope, and earnestly desirous to establish a bond of peace and holy communion between the two Churches, the Bishops of the Church in Scotland, whose names are underwritten, having had full and free conference with Bishop Seabury, after his Consecration and advancement as aforesaid, agreed with him on the following articles, which are to serve as a Concordate, or bond of union, between the Catholic remainder of the ancient Church of Scotland, and the now rising Church in Connecticut.

ART. I. They agree in thankfully receiving, and humbly and heartily embracing the whole doctrine of the Gospel as revealed and set forth in the Holy Scriptures, and it is their earnest and united desire to maintain the analogy of the common faith once delivered to the saints, and happily preserved in the Church of Christ, through His Divine power and protection, Who promised that the gates of hell should never prevail against it.

ART. II. They agree in believing this Church to be the mystical body of Christ, and of which He alone is the head and supreme governor, and that under Him the chief ministers or managers of the affairs of this spiritual society are those called Bishops, whose ex-

ercise of their sacred office being independent of all lay powers, it follows, of consequence, that their spiritual authority and jurisdiction cannot be affected by any lay deprivation.

ART. III. They agree in declaring that the Episcopal Church in Connecticut is to be in full communion with the Episcopal Church in Scotland, it being their sincere resolution to put matters on such a footing as that the members of both Churches may with freedom and safety communicate with either, when their occasions call them from the one country to the other. Only taking care, when in Scotland, not to hold communion in sacred offices with those persons who, under the pretence of ordination by an English or Irish Bishop, do, or shall take upon them to officiate as clergymen in any part of the National Church of Scotland, and whom the Scottish Bishops cannot help looking upon as schismatical intruders, designed only to answer worldly purposes, and uncommissioned disturbers of the poor remains of that once flourishing Church, which both their predecessors and they have, under many difficulties, labored to preserve pure and uncorrupted to future ages.

ART. IV. With a view to this salutary purpose mentioned in the preceding article, they agree in desiring that there may be as near a conformity in worship and discipline established between the two Churches as is consistent with the different circumstances and customs of nations; and in order to avoid any bad effects that might otherwise arise from political differences, they hereby express their earnest wish and firm intention to observe such prudent generality in their public prayers with respect to these points as shall appear

most agreeable to Apostolic rules, and the practice of the Primitive Church.

Art. V. As the celebration of the Holy Eucharist, or the administration of the Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ is the principal bond of union among Christians, as well as the most solemn act of worship in the Christian Church, the Bishops aforesaid agree in desiring that there may be as little variance here as possible; and though the Scottish Bishops are very far from prescribing to their brethren in this matter, they cannot help ardently wishing that Bishop Seabury would endeavor all he can, consistently with peace and prudence, to make the celebration of this Venerable Mystery conformable to the most primitive doctrine and practice in that respect, which is the pattern the Church of Scotland has copied after in her Communion Office, and which it has been the wish of some of the most eminent Divines of the Church of England, that she also had more closely followed than she seems to have done since she gave up her first reformed Liturgy, used in the reign of King Edward VI., between which, and the form used in the Church of Scotland, there is no difference in any point, which the Primitive Church reckoned essential to the right ministration of the Holy Eucharist. In this capital article, therefore, the Eucharistick service, in which the Scottish Bishops so earnestly wish for as much unity as possible, Bishop Seabury also agrees to take a serious view of the Communion Office recommended by them, and if found agreeable to the genuine standards of antiquity, to give his sanction to it, and by gentle methods of argument and persuasion, to endeavour, as

they have done, to introduce it by degrees into practice, without the compulsion of authority on the one side, or the prejudice of former custom on the other.

Art. VI. It is also hereby agreed and resolved upon, for the better answering the purpose of this Concordate, that a brotherly fellowship be henceforth maintained between the Episcopal Churches in Scotland and Connecticut, and such a mutual intercourse of ecclesiastical correspondence carried on, when opportunity offers, or necessity requires, as may tend to the support and edification of both Churches.

Art. VII. The Bishops aforesaid do hereby jointly declare, in the most solemn manner, that in the whole of this transaction they have nothing else in view but the glory of God, and the good of His Church; and being thus pure and upright in their intentions, they cannot but hope that all whom it may concern will put the most fair and candid construction on their conduct, and take no offence at their feeble but sincere endeavours to promote what they believe to be the cause of truth and the common salvation.

In testimony of their love to which, and in mutual good faith and confidence, they have, for themselves and their successors in office, cheerfully put their names and seals to these presents, at Aberdeen, this 15th day of November, in the year of our Lord 1784.

(Sic Sub.) Robert Kilgour,
*Bishop and Primus.* [L. S.]
John Skinner, *Bishop.* [L. S.]
Arthur Petrie, *Bishop.* [L. S.]
Samuel Seabury, *Bishop.* [L. S.]
Arthur Petrie, *Clerk.*

*Letter from the Bishops of Scotland to the Episcopal Clergy of the State of Connecticut, in North America, dated at Aberdeen the 15th of November*, 1784.

Rev. Brethren and Well Beloved in Christ—Whereas it has been represented to us, the Bishops of the Episcopal Church of Scotland, by the Rev. Dr. Samuel Seabury, your fellow Presbyter in the State of Connecticut, that you are desirous to have the blessings of a free, valid, and purely ecclesiastical Episcopacy communicated to you, and that you do consider the Scottish Episcopacy to be such in every sense of the word; and the said Dr. Seabury having been sufficiently recommended to us as a person very fit for the Episcopate, and whom you are willing to acknowledge and submit to as your Bishop, when properly authorised to take the charge of you in that character—Know, therefore, dearly beloved, that we, the Bishops, and, under Christ, the governors by regular succession, of the Episcopal Church of Scotland, considering the reasonableness of your request, and being entirely satisfied with the recommendations in favour of the said Dr. Samuel Seabury, have accordingly promoted him to the high order of the Episcopate, by the laying on of our hands, and have thereby invested him with proper powers for governing and performing all Episcopal Offices in the Church subsisting in the State of Connecticut in North America. And having thus far complied with your desire, and done what was incumbent on us to keep up the Episcopal Succession in a part of the Christian Church which is now, by mutual agreement, loosed from and given up by those who once took the charge of it, permit us, therefore, Rev-

erend Brethren, to request your hearty and sincere endeavours to further and carry on the good work we have happily begun. To this end, we hope you will receive and acknowledge the Right Reverend Bishop Seabury as your Bishop, and spiritual governor, that you will pay him all due and canonical obedience in that sacred character, and reverently apply to him for all Episcopal Offices which you, or the people committed to your pastoral care, may stand in need of at his hands, till, through the goodness of God, the number of Bishops be increased among you, and the State of Connecticut be divided into separate districts or Dioceses, as is the case in other parts of the Christian world. This recommendation we flatter ourselves you will take in good part from the governors of a Church which cannot be suspected of aiming at supremacy of any kind, or over any people. Unacquainted with the politics of nations, and under no temptation to interfere in matters foreign to us, we have no other object in view but the interests of the Mediator's kingdom, no higher ambition than to do our duty as messengers of the Prince of Peace. In the discharge of this duty the example which we wish to copy after is that of the Primitive Church while in a similar situation, unconnected with, and unsupported by, the temporal powers. On this footing, it is our earnest desire that the Episcopal Church in North America be in full communion with the Episcopal Church in Scotland, as we, the underwritten Bishops, for ourselves, and our successors in office, agree to hold communion with Bishop Seabury, and his successors, as practised in the various provinces of the Primitive Church, in all the funda-

mental articles of faith, and by mutual intercourse of ecclesiastical correspondence and brotherly fellowship, when opportunity offers or necessity requires. Upon this plan, which we hope will meet your joint approbation, and according to this standard of primitive practice, a Concordate has been drawn up and signed by us, the Bishops of the Church in Scotland, on the one part, and by Bishop Seabury on the other, the articles of which are to serve as a bond of union between the Catholic remainder of the ancient Church of Scotland, and the now rising Church in the United States of America. Of this Concordate a copy is herewith sent for your satisfaction; and after having duly weighed the several articles of it, we hope you will find them all both expedient and equitable, dictated by a spirit of Christian meekness, and proceeding from a pure regard to regularity and good order. As such we most earnestly recommend them to your serious attention, and, with all brotherly love, entreat your hearty and sincere compliance with them.

A Concordate thus established in mutual good faith and confidence, will, by the blessing of God, make our ecclesiastical union firm and lasting: And we have no other desire but to render it conducive to that peace, and agreeable to that truth, which it ever has been, and shall be, our study to seek after and cultivate. And may the God of Peace grant you to be like-minded. May He who is the Great High Priest of our profession, the Shepherd and Bishop of our souls, prosper these our endeavours for the propagation of His truth and righteousness: May He graciously accept our imperfect services, grant success to our good designs, and

make His Church to be yet glorious upon earth, and the joy of all lands! To His Divine benediction we heartily commend you, your flocks, and your labours, and are, Reverend Sirs,

Your affectionate Brethren and Fellow-Servants in Christ.

The above letter was duly signed and sealed upon vellum by Bishops Kilgour, Petrie, and Skinner, and delivered to Bishop Seabury.

After which the meeting was dissolved.

(Signed) ARTHUR PETRIE, *Clerk.*

# SOME PAPERS

RELATIVE TO THE

# CONSECRATION

OF

THE RIGHT REV. WILLIAM WHITE, D.D.,

AND

THE RIGHT REV. SAMUEL PROVOOST, D.D.

# THE ACT OF PARLIAMENT.

*An Act to empower the Archbishop of Canterbury, or the Archbishop of York, for the time being, to consecrate to the Office of a Bishop, Persons, being Subjects or Citizens of Countries out of His Majesty's dominions.*

Whereas, by the laws of this realm, no person can be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop without the King's licence for his election to that office, and the Royal mandate under the Great Seal for his confirmation and consecration; and whereas every person who shall be consecrated to the said office is required to take the oaths of allegiance and supremacy, and also the oath of due obedience to the Archbishop: And whereas there are divers persons, subjects or citizens of countries out of his Majesty's dominions, inhabiting and residing within the said countries, who profess the public worship of Almighty God according to the principles of the Church of England, and who, in order to provide a regular succession of Ministers for the service of their Church, are desirous of having certain of the subjects or citizens of those countries consecrated Bishops, according to the form of consecration in the Church of England: Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that from and after the passing of this Act, it shall and may be lawful to and for the

Archbishop of Canterbury, or the Archbishop of York, for the time being, together with such other Bishops as they shall call to their assistance, to consecrate persons being subjects or citizens of countries out of his Majesty's dominions, Bishops for the purposes aforesaid, without the King's licence for their election, or the Royal mandate under the Great Seal for their confirmation and consecration, and without requiring them to take the oaths of allegiance and supremacy, and the oath of due obedience to the Archbishop for the time being. Provided always, that no persons shall be consecrated Bishops in the manner herein provided, until the Archbishop of Canterbury, or the Archbishop of York, for the time being, shall have first applied for and obtained his Majesty's licence, by warrant under his Royal signet and sign manual, authorizing and empowering him to perform such consecration, and expressing the name or names of the persons so to be consecrated; nor until the said Archbishop has been fully ascertained of their sufficiency in good learning, of the soundness of their faith, and of the purity of their manners. Provided also, and be it hereby declared, that no person or persons consecrated to the office of a Bishop in the manner aforesaid, nor any person or persons deriving their consecration from or under any Bishop so consecrated, nor any person or persons admitted to the Order of Deacon or Priest by any Bishop or Bishops so consecrated, or by the successor or successors of any Bishop or Bishops so consecrated, shall be thereby enabled to exercise his or their respective office or offices within his Majesty's dominions. Provided always, and be it farther enacted,

that a certificate of such consecration shall be given under the hand and seal of the Archbishop who consecrates, containing the name of the person so consecrated, with the addition as well of the country whereof he is a subject or citizen, as of the Church in which he is appointed Bishop, and the farther description of his not having taken the said oaths, being exempted from the obligation of so doing by virtue of this Act.

## PROCLAMATION OF THE ARCH-BISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

To all Persons to whom these presents shall come, or whom the same shall or may in any wise or at any time concern, we, John, by Divine Providence, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England, and Metropolitan, send greeting:

Whereas by an Act of Parliament passed at Westminster, in the twenty-sixth year of the reign of our sovereign lord George the Third, King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, intituled, "An Act to empower the Archbishop of Canterbury, or the Archbishop of York, for the time being, to consecrate to the Office of a Bishop, Persons, being Subjects or Citizens of Countries out of His Majesty's dominions,"—

It is enacted,—that it shall and may be lawful to and for the Archbishop of Canterbury, or the Archbishop of York, for the time being, together with such other Bishops as they shall call to their assistance, to consecrate persons being subjects or citizens of countries out of his Majesty's dominions, Bishops for the purposes aforesaid, without the King's licence for their

election, or the Royal mandate under the Great Seal for their confirmation and consecration, and without requiring them to take the oaths of allegiance and supremacy, and the oath of due obedience to the Archbishop for the time being. Provided always, that no persons shall be consecrated Bishops in the manner herein provided, until the Archbishop of Canterbury, or the Archbishop of York, for the time being, shall have first applied for and obtained his Majesty's licence, by warrant under his Royal signet and sign manual, authorizing and empowering him to perform such consecration, and expressing the name or names of the persons so to be consecrated; nor until the said Archbishop has been fully ascertained of their sufficiency in good learning, of the soundness of their faith, and of the purity of their manners. Provided also, and be it hereby declared, that no person or persons consecrated to the office of a Bishop in the manner aforesaid, nor any person or persons deriving their consecration from or under any Bishop so consecrated, nor any person or persons admitted to the Order of Deacon or Priest by any Bishop or Bishops so consecrated, or by the successor or successors of any Bishop or Bishops so consecrated, shall be thereby enabled to exercise his or their respective office or offices within his Majesty's dominions. Provided always, and be it farther enacted, that a certificate of such consecration shall be given under the hand and seal of the Archbishop who consecrates, containing the name of the person so consecrated, with the addition as well of the country whereof he is a subject or citizen, as of the Church in which he is appointed Bishop, and the

farther description of his not having taken the said oaths, being exempted from the obligation of so doing by virtue of this Act.

Now know all men by these presents, that we the said John Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, having obtained his Majesty's licence, by warrant under his royal signet and sign manual, did, in pursuance of the said Act of Parliament, on Sunday, the fourth day of February, in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven, in the Chapel of our Palace at Lambeth, in the county of Surry, admit our beloved in Christ, William White, Clerk, D.D., a subject or citizen of the State of Pennsylvania, in North America, and Rector of Christ Church and St. Peter's, in the city of Philadelphia, in the said State, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the office of a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the State of Pennsylvania aforesaid, to which the said William White hath been elected by the Convention for the said State, as appears unto us by due testimony thereof by him produced, and him the said William White did then and there rightly and canonically consecrate a Bishop, according to the manner and form prescribed and used by the Church of England, his taking the oaths of allegiance, supremacy, and canonical obedience only excepted, he being exempted from the obligation of taking the said oaths by virtue of the above recited act. Provided, that neither he the said Bishop, nor any person or persons deriving their consecration from or under him, nor any person or persons admitted to the Order of Deacon or

Priest by him, or his successor or successors, shall be enabled to exercise his or their respective office or offices within His Majesty's dominions. In testimony whereof we have caused our Archi-Episcopal seal to be affixed to these presents.—Given at Lambeth House the day and year above written, and in the fourth year of our translation.

J. [L. S.] CANTUAR.

We, William Lord Archbishop of York, Charles Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, and John Lord Bishop of Peterborough, were present, and assisting at the consecration within mentioned.

W. EBOR,
C. BATH AND WELLS.
J. PETERBOROUGH.

The signatures of the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and of the Bishops of Bath and Wells, and Peterborough, were made in my presence, February 4th, 1787.

WM. DICKES,
*Secretary to the Archbishop of Canterbury.*

(COPY.)

On Sunday, the fourth day of February, in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven, and in the fourth year of the translation of the Most Reverend Father in God, John, by Divine Providence Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England, and Metropolitan, in the Chapel at the Palace at Lambeth, in the county of Surry, the said Most Reverend Father in God, by virtue and authority of

a certain licence or warrant from his most gracious Majesty, and our sovereign Lord George the Third, by the grace of God of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, and so forth, to him in this behalf directed, the Most Reverend Father in God. William, by the same Providence Lord Archbishop of York, Primate of England and Metropolitan, and the Right Reverend Fathers in God, Charles, by divine permission Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, and John. by divine permission Lord Bishop of Peterborough, assisting him, consecrated the Rev. William White. Doctor in Divinity, Rector of Christ Church and St. Peter's, in the city of Philadelphia, a subject or citizen of the United States of North America, and the Reverend Samuel Provoost, Doctor in Divinity, Rector of Trinity Church in the city of New York, a subject or citizen also of the United States of North America, to the Office of a Bishop respectively, the rites, circumstances, and ceremonies anciently used in the Church of England being observed and applied, according to the tenor of an Act passed in the twenty-sixth year of the reign of his said Majesty, intituled, "An Act to empower the Archbishop of Canterbury, or the Archbishop of York, for the time being, to consecrate to the Office of a Bishop, persons being subjects or citizens of countries out of his Majesty's dominions," in the presence of me, Robert Jenner, Notary Public, one of the Deputy Registers of the Province of Canterbury, being then and there present the Reverend and Worshipful William Backhouse, Doctor in Divinity, Archdeacon of Canterbury, the Rev —— Lort, Doctor in Divinity, the Rev. —— Drake, Doctor in Divinity.

William Dickes, Esquire, Notary Public, Secretary to his grace the said Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, with many others in great numbers then and there assembled. Which I attest.

RT. JENNER,
*Notary Public—Actuary assumed.*

(COPY.)

And we, the underwritten Notaries Public, by royal authority duly admitted and sworn, residing in Doctors Commons, London, do hereby certify and attest, to all whom it may concern, that Robert Jenner, whose name is subscribed to the aforegoing act, was and is a Notary Public, and one of the Deputy Registers of the Province of Canterbury, and that the letters, name, and words, "Rt. Jenner, Notary Public," thereto subscribed, were and are of the proper handwriting and subscription of the said Robert Jenner; and that we saw him sign the same; and that full faith and entire credit is and ought to be given to all the acts, subscriptions, and attestations, of the said Robert Jenner, as well in judgment as out. In testimony whereof we have hereunto subscribed our names, to serve and avail as occasion may require, at Doctors Commons, London, this fifth day of February, in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven. Which we attest.

EDWARD COOPER, *Notary Public.*
WILLIAM ABBOT, *Notary Public.*

(COPY.)

THE

# AMERICAN EPISCOPATE.

41

# THE AMERICAN EPISCOPATE.

---

No. 1.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## SAMUEL SEABURY, D.D.

The first Bishop of Connecticut and of The American Church, was born at North-Groton (now Ledyard), in Connecticut, on the 30th day of November, A.D. 1729.

He graduated at Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1748.

In August, 1752, he embarked for Scotland, where he studied Medicine at The University of Edinburgh, as a valuable adjunct to his intended work in the Ministry of the Church.

Ordered Deacon on the 21st day of December, A.D. 1753, by The Right Rev. John Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Lincoln, who acted for The Bishop of London.

Ordained Priest on the 23d day of December, 1753, by The Right Rev. Richard Osbaldeston, D.D., Bishop of Carlisle, who also acted for The Bishop of London.

Returning to America, he became Rector of Christ's Church, New-Brunswick, New Jersey.

In 1757 he became Rector of Grace Church, Jamaica, Long Island.

In 1766 Rector of S. Peter's Church, Westchester, New York.

During the greater part of the war of the Revolution he resided in the city of New York.

On the 21st day of April, 1783, he was elected as the first Bishop of Connecticut.

He sailed for England, hoping to be consecrated by The Archbishop of Canterbury, but so many obstacles lay in his way that he proceeded to Scotland, where

He was Consecrated Bishop of Connecticut on the 14th day of November, A.D. 1784, at Aberdeen, by The Right Rev. Robert Kilgour, D.D., Primus, and Bishop of Aberdeen, assisted by The Right Rev. Arthur Petrie, D.D., Bishop of Ross and Moray, and The Right Rev. John Skinner, D.D., Bishop-Coadjutor of Aberdeen.

Returning to his native State, he became the Rector of S. James' Church, New London, which position he held until his death.

On the 3d day of August, A.D. 1785, he met his clergy at Middletown, and on that day he admitted four young men to the Diaconate. The senior of this class was Mr. Ashbel Baldwin. This was the *first Ordination* in America.

The Degree of Doctor in Divinity was conferred upon him by The University of Oxford, A.D. 1777.

Bishop Seabury died on the 25th day of February, A.D. 1796. He was buried in the Public Cemetery at New London, but in 1849 his remains were translated to the Chancel of S. James' Church, New London, where, at the joint expense of the Diocese and Parish,

a handsome Monument of freestone, in the form of an Altar-tomb underneath a canopy surmounted by a Mitre, was placed over his final resting-place. On the slab above the tomb this simple record was engraven:

The Right Rev. Father in God,
SAMUEL SEABURY, D.D.,
First Bishop of Connecticut,
And of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States;
Consecrated at Aberdeen, Scotland, Nov. 14, 1784;
Died Feb. 25, 1796; aged 67.
The Diocese of Connecticut recorded here
its grateful memory of his virtues and services,
A. D. 1849.

And, on a brass plate inserted in its upper surface, this inscription:

*A* *Ω*

Sub pavimento altaris
Ut in loco quietis ultimo usque ad magni diei judicium
Exuviae mortales praesulis admodum reverendi nunc restant,
SAMUELIS SEABURY, S.T.D. Oxon.,
Qui primus in rempublicam novi orbis Anglo Americanam
successionem apostolicam,
E. Scotia transtulit XVIII. Kal. Dec. A.D. CIↃIↃCCLXXXIV.
Diocesis sua
laborum et angustiarum tam chari capitis nunquam oblita
in ecclesia nova S. Jacobi majoris Neo Londinensi olim sede sua
hoc monumentum nunc demum longo post tempore honoris causa
anno salut. nost. CIↃIↃCCCXLIX ponere curavit.

Writings.—1. A Charge to the Clergy of the Diocese of Connecticut, on recommending Candidates for Orders, and on Confirmation. 2. A List of the Succes-

sion of Scots Bishops, from 1688 to 1785. 3. A Charge to the Clergy of Connecticut on the Proper Deportment of the Clergy, the Religious Errors of the Times, and on The Holy Eucharist, 1786. 4. The Communion Office, or, Order for the Administration of The Holy Eucharist, &c. with Private Devotions. 5. A Sermon delivered before The Boston Episcopal Charitable Society, Easter-Tuesday, 1788. 6. An Ordination Sermon, 1789. 7. An Address to the Ministers and Congregations of the Presbyterian and Independent Persuasions of the United States, 1790. 8. Two Volumes of Discourses, dedicated to the Episcopal Clergy of Connecticut and Rhode Island, 1793.* 9. A second edition, 1795. 10. An Ordination Sermon, 1791. 11. A Discourse before the Free Masons, 1794. 12. An Earnest Persuasion to the Frequent Receiving of the Holy Eucharist. 13. Re-published, A.D. 1816, and again some years later. 14. A single Volume of his Sermons was published after his death, 1798. 15. Two Volumes of Discourses were issued at Hudson, New York, A.D. 1815, which contained nearly all those in the previous three volumes. 16. Sermon before The General Convention, A.D. 1792.

* Johnson's Cyclopedia, Allibone's Dictionary, and others put this Edition in 1791. I can find no such edition, and am confident there is none.—ED.

The Mitre worn by Bishop Seabury is still preserved, and can be seen in the Library at Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

## No. 2.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D.

The first Bishop of Pennsylvania, was born in Philadelphia on the 4th day of April, A.D. 1748.

He graduated at The College of Philadelphia, (now The University of Pennsylvania,) A.D. 1765.

Ordered Deacon in The Chapel Royal, S. James' Palace, Westminster, on the 23d day of December, A.D. 1770, by The Right Rev. Philip Young, D.D., The Bishop of Norwich, acting for The Bishop of London.

Ordained Priest in The Chapel of Fulham Palace on the 25th day of April, A.D. 1772, by The Right Rev. Richard Terrick, D.D., The Bishop of London.

Returning to America, he became an Assistant Minister in Christ Church, Philadelphia, and subsequently the Rector of The United Parishes of Christ Church, S. Peter's, and S. James' in Philadelphia.

He was appointed as Chaplain to Congress, A.D. 1787, which position he held until 1801.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1782, being the first honorary degree conferred by that institution.

Consecrated Bishop of Pennsylvania, in The Chapel of Lambeth Palace, on the 4th day of February, A.D. 1787, by The Most Rev. John Moore, D.D., Arch-

bishop of Canterbury, assisted by The Most Rev. William Markham, D.D., Archbishop of York, The Right Rev. Charles Moss, D.D., Bishop of Bath and Wells, and The Right Rev. John Hinchcliffe, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough.

Bishop White died on the 17th day of July, A.D. 1836, and was buried in the Church Yard of Christ Church. On the 23d day of December, A.D. 1870, his remains were translated to the Chancel of Christ Church, and buried beneath the pavement.

WRITINGS.—1. A large number of Sermons, tracts, essays, and controversial papers. 2. Episcopal Addresses and Pastoral Letters. 3. Lectures on the Catechism, 1 vol. 8vo., 1813. 4. Comparative Views of the Controversy between the Calvinists and Arminians, 2 vols. 8vo., 1817. 5. Memoirs of The Protestant Episcopal Church in The United States of America, 1 vol. 8vo., 1835–6. 6. A Commentary on the Questions in the Offices for the Ordaining of Priests and Deacons; and a Commentary on the Duties of the Public Ministry, 1 vol. 8vo., 1833. 7. Five Episcopal Charges, 1807, 1825, 1831, 1832. 8. Five Addresses to the Trustees, Professors, and Students of The General Theological Seminary, 1822, 1824, 1827, 1828, 1829. 9. The Pastoral Letters of The House of Bishops from 1808 to 1835 inclusive. He was largely instrumental in the adaptation of The Book of Common Prayer to the wants of the Church, in its new relation to Civil Authority.

The organization of the General Convention was primarily his work, and the original draft of the Constitution was written by him.

NOTE.

Bishop White was Baptized in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 25th day of May, A.D. 1748, and there he received his first Communion.—There were no Bishops to confirm in those days.—His first Ordination was held in Christ Church. On the 28th day of May, A.D. 1787, he Ordained Mr. Joseph Clarkson, the grandfather of The Right Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D., LL.D., first Bishop of Nebraska. In Christ Church Bishop White Consecrated six Bishops. Five other Bishops were consecrated in the same church.

In public matters he was always an active participant. He was the President of The Philadelphia Bible Society, The Philadelphia Dispensary, The Prison Society, The Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb, and The Institution for the Blind.

## No. 3.

### THE RIGHT REVEREND

### SAMUEL PROVOOST, D.D.

The first Bishop of New York, was born in the city of New York on the 11th day of March, A.D. 1742.

He graduated at King's College, (now Columbia,) A.D. 1758.

In 1761 he went to England, and was entered as Fellow Commoner at S. Peter's House, (now S. Peter's College,) Cambridge.

Ordered Deacon in The Chapel Royal, of S. James' Palace, Westminster, on the 3d day of February, A.D. 1766, by The Right Reverend Richard Terrick, D.D., Bishop of London.

Ordained Priest at The King's Chapel, Whitehall, on the 25th day of March, A.D. 1766, by The Right Rev. Edmund Keene, D.D., Bishop of Chester, acting for The Bishop of London.

Returning to America, he became the Rector of Trinity Church, New York, which position he held sixteen years.

In 1784 he was appointed a Regent of The University of New York.

In 1785 he was Chaplain to Congress.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1786.

In 1789 he became Chaplain to the United States Senate.

Consecrated Bishop of New York in The Chapel of Lambeth Palace, on the 4th day of February, A.D. 1787, by The Most Rev. John Moore, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury, assisted by The Most Rev. William Markham, D.D., Archbishop of York, The Right Rev. Charles Moss, D.D., Bishop of Bath and Wells, and The Right Rev. John Hinchcliffe, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough.

In 1801 he resigned his position as Bishop of New York. The House of Bishops declined to receive his resignation, but gave consent to the consecration of a Bishop-coadjutor.

Bishop Provoost died on the 6th day of September, A.D. 1815, and was buried in the Family Vault in Trinity Church Yard.

WRITINGS.—While in Cambridge, he made an extensive index to the *Historia Planetarum* of John Baubin. Of his own writings he published nothing. The Sermon before the General Convention of 1795 was preached by Bishop Provoost, but it was not printed.

## No. 4.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JAMES MADISON, D.D.

The first Bishop of Virginia, was born in Rockingham, Virginia, on the 27th day of August, A.D. 1749.

He graduated at The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, A.D. 1772. After leaving College he studied Law, and was admitted to the Bar. He never practised, but proceeded at once to the study of Theology.

In 1773 he was made Professor of Mathematics in his Alma-Mater, and in 1775 went to England for Ordination.

Ordered Deacon in The Chapel of Fulham Palace, on the 29th day of September, A.D. 1775, by The Right Rev. Richard Terrick, D.D., The Bishop of London.

Ordained Priest in the same place, on the 1st day of October, A.D. 1775, by the same Prelate.

On his return to America he was made President of The College of William and Mary, which position he held until his death.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from the College of William and Mary, A.D. 1796, and from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1785.

Consecrated Bishop of Virginia in The Chapel of Lambeth Palace, on the 19th day of September, A.D. 1790, by The Most Rev. John Moore, D.D., Arch-

bishop of Canterbury, assisted by The Right Rev. Beilby Porteus, D.D., Bishop of London, and The Right Rev. John Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Rochester.

Bishop Madison died on the 5th day of March, A.D. 1812, and was buried at Williamsburg, Virginia.

WRITINGS.—1. A Thanksgiving Sermon, 1781. 2. A Letter to J. Morse, 1795. 3. An Address to The Episcopal Church, 1799. 4. A Sermon on the death of Mrs. Ann Semple, 1803. 5. Various papers in Barton's Journal. 6. A large Map of Virginia.

No. 5.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS JOHN CLAGGETT, S.T.D.

The first Bishop of Maryland, was born in Prince George's County, Maryland, on the 2d day of October, A.D. 1742.

He graduated at The College of New Jersey, Princeton, A.D. 1762, and studied Theology under the direction of his uncle, The Rev. John Eversfield, D.D.

Ordered Deacon in The Chapel of Fulham Palace, on the 20th day of September, A.D. 1767, by The Right Rev. Richard Terrick, D.D., The Bishop of London.

Ordained Priest in the same place, on the 11th day of October, A.D. 1767, by the same Prelate.

On his return to America, he was presented by the Governor of Maryland to the Rectorship of All Saints' Church in Calvert County, where he remained until the beginning of the War of the Revolution, when he retired to his own estate in Prince George's County, where he remained two years. In 1779 he officiated in S. Paul's Church, Prince George's County, and in 1780 became the Rector of that Parish.

He was a Deputy from the Diocese of Maryland to the General Convention of 1789.

Consecrated Bishop of Maryland in Trinity Church, New York, on the 17th day of September, A.D. 1792,

by The Right Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., The Right Rev. William White, D.D., and The Right Rev. James Madison, D.D.

This was the first Consecration of a Bishop in The United States, and the Succession of The Anglican and The Scots Episcopate was here joined.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from The College of New Jersey, A.D. 1787, and that of Doctor in Divinity from Washington College, Maryland, A.D. 1792.

In 1800 he was Chaplain to the United States Senate at Washington.

In 1808 he became the Rector of Trinity Church, Upper Marlborough, which position he held until his death.

Bishop Claggett died at Croom, on the 2d day of August, A.D. 1816.

WRITINGS.—A few occasional Sermons, Pastoral Letters, and Addresses to his Convention.

---

The Mitre worn by Bishop Claggett is still preserved, and can be seen at the Diocesan Rooms, Baltimore.

No. 6.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

ROBERT SMITH, D.D.

The first Bishop of South Carolina, was born in the County of Norfolk, England, on the 25th day of August, A.D. 1732.

He graduated at Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, A.D. 1753, and was elected a Fellow of The University.

Ordered Deacon on the 7th day of March, A.D. 1756, by The Right Rev. Matthias Mauson, D.D., The Bishop of Ely.

Ordained Priest on the 21st day of December, A.D. 1756, by the same Prelate.

He came to America as the Assistant Minister of S. Philip's Church, Charleston, South Carolina, A.D. 1757, and became the Rector, A.D. 1759.

During the War of the Revolution (1780) he was banished from Charleston upon its capture by the British, and removed to Maryland, where he took temporary charge of S. Paul's Parish, Queen Anne's County. He returned to Charleston in 1783 and took charge of an Academy, afterwards (1786) chartered as South Carolina College, of which he was President until 1798.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1789.

Consecrated Bishop of South Carolina in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 14th day of September, A.D. 1795, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D., The Right Rev. James Madison, D.D., and The Right Rev. Thomas John Claggett, S.T.D.

Bishop Smith died on the 28th day of October, A.D. 1801, and was buried in the Cemetery of S. Philip's Church, Charleston.

He was one of the first members of "The Society of the Cincinnati."

No. 7.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

EDWARD BASS, D.D.

The first Bishop of Massachusetts, was born in Dorchester, Massachusetts, on the 23d day of November, A.D. 1726.

He graduated at Harvard College, Cambridge, Massachusetts, A.D. 1744.

Ordered Deacon in The Chapel of Fulham Palace, on the 17th day of May, A.D. 1752, by The Right Rev. Thomas Sherlock, D.D., Bishop of London.

Ordained Priest in the same place, on the 24th day of May, A.D. 1752, by the same Prelate.

Returning to America, he became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Newburyport, Massachusetts, which position he held during the rest of his life.

The Degree of Doctor in Divinity was conferred upon him by The University of Pennsylvania, A.D 1789.

Consecrated Bishop of Massachusetts in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 7th day of May, A.D. 1797, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D., and The Right Rev. Thomas John Claggett, S.T.D.

Bishop Bass died on the 10th day of September, A.D. 1803, and was buried at Newburyport.

WRITINGS.—1. A Brief Account of his connection with the Society for The Propagation of The Gospel in Foreign Parts. 2. An Address to the Masonic Lodges on the Feast of S. John Baptist, 1779. 3. A Sermon preached before the Merrimac Humane Society, Newburyport, 1800,—published after his death.

No. 8.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

ABRAHAM JARVIS, S.T.D.

The second Bishop of Connecticut, was born in Norwalk, Connecticut, on the 5th day of May, (O.S.,) 1739.

He graduated at Yale College, New Haven, A.D. 1761.

Ordered Deacon in The King's Chapel, Whitehall, on the 5th day of February, A.D. 1764, by The Right Rev. Frederick Keppel, D.D., The Bishop of Exeter, acting for The Bishop of London.

Ordained Priest in The Chapel Royal of S. James' Palace, Westminster, on the 9th day of February, A.D. 1764, by The Right Rev. Charles Lyttelton, D.D., The Bishop of Carlisle, also acting for The Bishop of London.

Returning to America, he became the Rector of Christ Church, (now Holy Trinity,) Middletown, Connecticut.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Yale College, New Haven, A.D. 1796.

Consecrated Bishop of Connecticut in Trinity Church, New Haven, on the 18th day of ~~September~~ October, A.D. 1797, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D., and The Right Rev. Edward Bass, D.D.

Bishop Jarvis died on the 13th day of May, A.D. 1813, and was buried under the Altar of Trinity Church, New Haven.

WRITINGS.—1. A Sermon on the death of Bishop Seabury. 2. A Sermon on The Witness of The Spirit.

Consecrated Bishop-Coadjutor for the Diocese of New York in S. Michael's Church, Trenton, New Jersey, on the 11th day of September, A.D. 1801, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas John Claggett, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Abraham Jarvis, S.T.D.

He was elected President of Columbia College in the same year, (1801,) which position he held ten years.

Bishop Moore died on the 27th day of February, A.D. 1816, at Greenwich, New York.

WRITINGS.—Three Sermons and one pamphlet constitute all that is known of writings published during his life. After his death Two Volumes of Sermons, 8vo., were published under the supervision of his son, Clement C. Moore, LL.D.

## No. 10.

### THE RIGHT REVEREND

### SAMUEL PARKER, D.D.

The second Bishop of Massachusetts, was born in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, on the 17th day of August, A.D. 1744.

He graduated at Harvard College, A.D. 1764.

In 1773 he was elected as the Assistant Minister for Trinity Church, Boston.

Ordered Deacon in The Chapel of Fulham Palace, on the 24th day of February, A.D. 1774, by The Right Rev. Richard Terrick, D.D., The Bishop of London.

Ordained Priest in the same place, on the 27th day of February, A.D. 1774, by the same Prelate.

In June, 1779, he became the Rector of Trinity Church, Boston.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1789.

Consecrated Bishop of Massachusetts in Trinity Church, New York, on the 14th day of September, A.D. 1804, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas John Claggett, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Abraham Jarvis, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Benjamin Moore, S.T.D., in the presence of both Houses of the General Convention.

Bishop Parker died on the 6th day of December,

A.D. 1804, three months after his Consecration, without having performed one Episcopal act.

WRITINGS.—One Sermon, called "The Annual Election Sermon," preached before the Legislature of Massachusetts, A.D. 1793, and one Sermon preached for the benefit of The Boston Female Asylum, A.D. 1803.

## No. 11.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

### JOHN HENRY HOBART, D.D.

THE third Bishop of New York, was born in Philadelphia on the 14th day of September, A.D. 1775.

He was Baptized and Confirmed in Christ Church, Philadelphia, by Bishop White.

He was prepared for college in The Episcopal Academy in Philadelphia, and at the age of thirteen entered The College of Philadelphia, (now The University of Pennsylvania,) but two years later he was transferred to The College of New Jersey in Princeton, where he graduated, A.D. 1793.

He entered the counting-house of his brother-in-law in Philadelphia, but mercantile pursuits were not congenial to his tastes, and in 1796 he accepted an appointment to a Tutorship in his Alma-Mater. Here he remained two years, when he returned to Philadelphia and completed his Theological studies under the direction of Bishop White.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 3d day of June, A.D. 1798, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.

He took charge of Trinity Church, Oxford, and All Saints', Perkiomen, near Philadelphia, for a few months, and then removed to New-Brunswick, New Jersey, where he had charge of Christ's Church. At the end

of one year he removed to Hempstead, Long Island, and remained there a few months. In September, 1800, he was elected an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York, which position he accepted, and at once entered upon his duties.

On the 3d day of June, A.D. 1799, he was elected Secretary to the House of Bishops. In 1801 he was elected Secretary to the Convention of the Diocese of New York, and Deputy to the General Convention which met at Trenton, New Jersey, in September of that year.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, New York, on the 5th day of April, A.D. 1801, by The Right Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D.

He was a Deputy to the General Convention, A.D. 1804, and at that Convention was made Secretary to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Degree of Doctor in Divinity was conferred upon him by Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1806.

Consecrated Bishop-Coadjutor in the Diocese of New York, in Trinity Church, New York, on the 29th day of May, A.D. 1811, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D., and The Right Rev. Abra'm Jarvis, S.T.D.

Upon the death of Bishop Moore, A.D. 1816, he became the Bishop of New York and the Rector of Trinity Church.

He performed Episcopal duty for New Jersey until the election of Dr. Croes, and was, provisionally, the Bishop of Connecticut from 1816 to 1819.

Bishop Hobart was one of the Founders of The

General Theological Seminary, and upon the location of that Institution in New York he was made the Professor of Pastoral Theology.

In 1823 his health failed, and he visited Europe for recuperation. It is worthy of note that he was permitted to preach in Rome, but the Act under which Bishops White and Provoost were Consecrated prevented his preaching in London.

Bishop Hobart died in Auburn, New York, on the 12th day of September, A.D. 1830. His remains were removed to New York, and buried under the Chancel of Trinity Church.

WRITINGS.—1. The Companion for The Altar, 12mo., 1804. 2. The Companion for The Festivals and Fasts, 12mo., 1805. 3. The Companion to the Book of Common Prayer, 12mo., 1805. 4. The Clergyman's Companion, 1806. 5. A Collection of Essays on Episcopacy, 8vo., 1806. 6. Apology for Apostolic Order, &c., 8vo., 1807. 7. The Christian's Manual of Faith and Devotion, 1814. 8. The Candidate for Confirmation instructed, 1816. 9. A Funeral Address at the Interment of The Right Rev. Benj. Moore, D.D., with a copious index on the Place of Departed Spirits, and the Descent of Christ into Hell, 1816. 10. D'Oyly and Mant's Bible, with Notes, 1823. 11. Sermons on the Principal Events and Truths of Redemption, 2 vols. 8vo., 1824.

Bishop Hobart also published a large number of Sermons, Addresses, Essays, with Controversial Letters and Documents, Charges to his Clergy, &c. (See Sprague's Annals, &c., vol. 5.)

No. 12.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## ALEXANDER VIETS GRISWOLD, S.T.D.

The first and only Bishop of a jurisdiction, (created May 29th, A.D. 1810,) under the title of The Eastern Diocese, including the territory now consisting of the Dioceses of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts and Rhode Island, was born in Simsbury, Connecticut, on the 22d day of April, A.D. 1766.

1766

He was educated by his uncle, The Rev. Roger Viets, Rector of S. Andrew's Church, Simsbury.

Ordered Deacon in S. Andrew's Church, Simsbury, on the 3d day of June, A.D. 1795, by The Right Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Hartford, on the 1st day of October, A.D. 1795, by the same Prelate.

During the ten years thereafter, he had charge of three Parishes in Connecticut, viz.: East Plymouth, Northfield, and Harwinton. In 1804 he accepted a call to the Rectorship of S. Michael's Church, Bristol, Rhode Island. In 1810 he accepted a call to the Rectorship of S. Michael's Church, Litchfield, Connecticut, and while the preparations for his removal were in progress he was elected—May 31st, A.D. 1810—Bishop of the Eastern Diocese.

Consecrated Bishop of the Eastern Diocese in Trinity Church, New York, on the 29th day of May, A.D. 1811, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D., and The Right Rev. Abraham Jarvis, S.T.D.

He remained at Bristol in charge of S. Michael's Church, in addition to his duties as Bishop, until 1830, when he removed to Salem, Massachusetts, and became the Rector of S. Peter's Church, which position he held until 1835, when he resigned, and from that time forward devoted himself exclusively to the duties of his Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Brown University, A.D. 1810, from The College of New Jersey, A.D. 1811, and from Harvard College, A.D. 1812.

Upon the death of Bishop White—A.D. 1836—he became the Presiding Bishop.

His last Episcopal act was the Consecration of The Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D., as his own Coadjutor.

Bishop Griswold died in Boston on the 15th day of February, A.D. 1843. He had reached the doorway of Bishop Eastburn, when he fell, and before assistance could be had his Episcopate was ended. The body was deposited in a vault in Old Trinity Church, Boston, where it remained until 1872, when it was removed and buried in the Churchyard at Dedham.

WRITINGS.—1. A few Sermons and Addresses. 2. Discourses on the most important Doctrines and Duties of the Christian Religion. One vol. 8vo, 1830.

No. 13.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## THEODORE DEHON, S.T.D.

The second Bishop of South Carolina, was born in Boston, Massachusetts, on the 8th day of December, A.D. 1776.

He graduated at Harvard College, Cambridge, Massachusetts, A.D. 1795.

On the 9th day of October, A.D. 1797, he was elected Rector of Trinity Church, Newport, Rhode Island.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Newburyport, Massachusetts, on the 24th day of December, A.D. 1797, by The Right Rev. Edward Bass, D.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church, on the 9th day of October, A.D. 1800, by the same Prelate.

He removed to Rhode Island, and became the Rector of Trinity Church, Newport, where he remained until 1810, when he removed to South Carolina, and became the Rector of S. Michael's Church, Charleston.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from The College of New Jersey, Princeton, A.D. 1809.

He was a Deputy from the Eastern Diocese to the General Convention which met at Baltimore, Maryland, A.D. 1808.

Consecrated Bishop of South Carolina, in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 15th day of October, A.D. 1812, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Abraham Jarvis, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Bishop Dehon died on the 6th day of August, A.D. 1817, and was buried in the Chancel of S. Michael's Church, Charleston.

WRITINGS.—1. Various Episcopal Addresses, and Sermons preached on special occasions. 2. Two volumes of Sermons, 8vo., published after his death. An edition was printed for sale in England, and from this a profit of £321 was realized by the Committee of Publication

## No. 14.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## RICHARD CHANNING MOORE, D.D.

THE second Bishop of Virginia, was born in the city of New York on the 21st day of August, A.D. 1762.

He studied Medicine, and after a few years' practice abandoned the Profession and studied Theology under the direction of Bishop Provoost.

Ordered Deacon in S. George's Chapel, New York, on the 15th day of July, A.D. 1787, by The Right Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 19th day of September, A.D. 1787, by the same Prelate.

He removed to Rye, in Westchester County, New York, and became the Rector of Christ Church, where he remained until 1789, when he removed to Staten Island and became the Rector of S. Andrew's Church, which position he held for twenty-one years.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire, A.D. 1805.

In 1808 he was Deputy from New York to the General Convention which met at Baltimore, and was appointed the Chairman of the Committee on Hymnody.

In 1809 he removed to New York City, and became the Rector of S. Stephen's Church.

Consecrated Bishop of Virginia in S. James' Church, Philadelphia, on the 18th day of May, A.D. 1814, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D., and the Right Rev. Theodore Dehon, S.D.T.

Upon his removal to Virginia he settled at Richmond, and became the Rector of The Monumental Church.

Bishop Moore died in Lynchburg, Virginia, while on a visitation, on the 11th day of November, A.D. 1841, and was buried in the public cemetery at Richmond.

WRITINGS.—Various Addresses to his Clergy and Convention, and The Sermon preached before The General Convention in S. James' Church, Philadelphia, A.D. 1820.

No. 15.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JAMES KEMP, S.T.D.

The second Bishop of Maryland, was born in Keith Hall Parish, Aberdeenshire, Scotland, on the 20th day of May, A.D. 1764.*

He graduated at Marischal College, Aberdeen, A.D. 1786, and came to the United States A.D. 1787.

He studied Theology under the direction of The Rev. John Bowie, D.D., Rector of Great Choptank Parish, in Maryland.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 26th day of December, A.D. 1789, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church, on the 27th day of December, A.D. 1789, by the same Prelate.

In August, A.D. 1790, he succeeded The Rev. Dr. Bowie in the Rectorship of Great Choptank Parish, where he remained until 1813, when he removed to Baltimore and became the Associate Rector of S. Paul's Church.

---

* At Densie burn, June 26th, 1764, Donald Kempt and Isabel Copland Residenters there had a son baptized, named James, before these witnesses, William and James Smiths and James Booth in Ardmurdo.—(*From the Register of Keith-hall.*)

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1802.

Consecrated Bishop Suffragan to Bishop Claggett of Maryland, in Christ Church, New-Brunswick, New Jersey, on the 1st day of September, A.D. 1814, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., and The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

Bishop Claggett assigned to his care that portion of the Diocese known as "The Eastern Shore"—now The Diocese of Easton.

In 1815 he was elected as Provost of The University of Maryland, in Baltimore, which office he held during the rest of his life.

Upon the death of Bishop Claggett, A.D. 1816, he became the Bishop of Maryland.

Bishop Kemp died on the 28th day of October, 1827. He had been to Philadelphia to assist in the Consecration of The Rev. Dr. H. U. Onderdonk to the Episcopate, and on his return was so injured by the upsetting of the stage coach, near New Castle, Delaware, that he died after three days of great suffering.

WRITINGS.—1. Several Addresses to his Convention. 2. A Sermon on the death of Washington, 1800. 3. A Sermon before the Convention of the Diocese of Maryland, 1803. 4. A Sermon before the Free Masons, 1806. 5. A Sermon on Death-Bed Repentance, 1815. 6. A Sermon on the death of Bishop Claggett, 1816. 7. A Sermon before The General Convention, 1821. 8. A Tract on Conversion, 1807. 9. Letters in Vindication of Episcopacy, 1808. 10. An Address to the Students of The General Theological Seminary, 1825.

## No. 16.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN CROES, S.T.D.

THE first Bishop of New Jersey, was born in Elizabethtown, New Jersey, (now Elizabeth,) on the 1st day of June, A.D. 1762.

He prepared himself for a teacher, and opened a private classical school. He decided to prepare for Holy Orders, studied Theology during the intervals of teaching, and applied for Ordination to Bishop White.

Ordered Deacon in S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on the 28th day of February, A.D. 1790, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church, on the 4th day of March, A.D. 1792, by the same Prelate.

He settled at Swedesborough, New Jersey, and became the Rector of Trinity Church, where he remained twelve years.

In 1793 he was a Deputy to the General Convention from New Jersey.

In 1801 he removed to New-Brunswick, and became the Rector of Christ's Church, with charge of S. Peter's Church at Spotswood. He also had the charge of an Academy in New-Brunswick.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1811.

In 1814 he was again a Deputy to the General Convention from New Jersey, and was chosen President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

In June, 1815, he was elected to the Episcopate of Connecticut, which he declined. In August of the same year, he was elected to the Episcopate of New Jersey.

Consecrated Bishop of New Jersey in S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on the 19th day of November, A.D. 1815, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., and The Right Rev. James Kemp, S.T.D.

Bishop Croes died on the 26th day of July, A.D. 1832.

WRITINGS.—In addition to several Addresses to his Convention, he published a Sermon on the Duty of contributing liberally to the Promotion of Religious and Benevolent Institutions, and a Sermon before The General Convention, A.D. 1823.

Boston Weekly Magazine of
Nov 6. 1802. Days : Octo 17th -

No. 17.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## NATHANIEL BOWEN, D.D.

The third Bishop of South Carolina, was born in Boston, Massachusetts, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1779.

In 1787 his father removed to Charleston, South Carolina, and died there soon after his arrival. The Rev. Robert Smith (afterwards the Bishop of South Carolina) took charge of the boy, and superintended his education.

He graduated at Charleston College, A.D. 1794, and became a Tutor in that institution, where he remained for some time.

He removed to Boston, Massachusetts, and studied Theology under the direction of The Rev. Dr. Parker, (afterwards Bishop,) the Rector of Trinity Church.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Boston, on the 3d day of June, A.D. 1800, by The Right Rev. Edward Bass, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Newburyport, Massachusetts, in October, A.D. 1802, by the same Prelate. The precise date is not known.

He removed to Providence, Rhode Island, and took charge of S. John's Church, but in March, A.D. 1802,

he returned to Charleston and became the Assistant Minister in S. Michael's Church, succeeding to the Rectorship in 1804. In 1809 he removed to New York, and became the Rector of Grace Church, where he remained nine years.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania and from The College of South Carolina, A.D. 1814.

Consecrated Bishop of South Carolina in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 8th day of October, A.D. 1818, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., The Right Rev. James Kemp, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Croes, S.T.D.

Bishop Bowen died in Charleston on the 25th day of August, A.D. 1839, and was buried in the Chancel of S. Michael's Church.

WRITINGS.—1. A Sermon preached before The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, 1812. 2. Pastoral Advice, An Essay, 1831. 3. Six Sermons on Christian Consolation, 1831. 4. Duty of being Confirmed, 1831. 5. On Responding Aloud, 1833. 6. Fast-Day Circular, 1833. 7. An Address to the Students of The General Theological Seminary, 1836. 8. Sermon on the death of Bishop White, 1836. Two vols. 8vo. of his Sermons were published after his death.

## No. 18.

### THE RIGHT REVEREND

### PHILANDER CHASE, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Ohio, was born in Cornish, New Hampshire, on the 14th day of December, A.D. 1775.

He graduated at Dartmouth College, A.D. 1796.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 10th day of June, A.D. 1798, by The Right Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D.

Note.—In Bishop Chase's Reminiscences, the place of Ordination to the Diaconate is given as S. George's Chapel, and the date as the 10th of May. The Original Certificate of his Ordination however, written in full by Bishop Provoost and signed by him, is now (1878) in the hands of Mr. S. Rollinson Colburn, of Washington, D. C., and gives S. Paul's Chapel as the place, and the 10th of June as the time. I have followed the Official Document.—Ed.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 10th day of November, A.D. 1799, by the same Prelate.

During the eighteen months following his admission to the Diaconate, he acted as a Missionary in the northern and western portions of the Diocese of New York. The Parishes at Utica, Canandaigua, and Auburn were organized by him.

In 1800 he took charge of the Parishes at Poughkeepsie and Fishkill.

In 1805 he went to New Orleans, where he organized the Parish of Christ Church and became its Rector.

In 1811 he returned to the North, and after officiating for a short time at Christ Church, Hartford, Connecticut, he became the Rector of that Parish.

In 1817 he resigned, and started out as a Missionary for the regions west of the Alleghany Mountains.

His first service in Ohio was held at Salem, on the 16th day of March, A.D. 1817. He organized the Parishes at Columbus, Ravenna, Windsor, Middlebury, and Zanesville.

In June, 1817, he became the Rector of the Parishes at Worthington, Delaware, and Columbus, taking charge at the same time of an Academy at Worthington.

Consecrated Bishop of Ohio in S. James' Church, Philadelphia, on the 11th day of February, A.D. 1819, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., The Right Rev. James Kemp, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Croes, S.T.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1819, and that of Doctor of Laws from Cincinnati College, A.D. 1823.

In 1821 he accepted the Office of President of Cincinnati College, which position he held for two years. During this time he perfected his plans for a Theological Seminary.

He went to England, where he succeeded through the influence of Lord Gambier and Lord Kenyon, in

collecting a large sum of money, with which he founded The Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, in Gambier, Ohio. This work occupied his time for more than ten years.

In September, A.D. 1831, he resigned his position as President of the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, and at the same time that of Bishop of Ohio.

In 1832 he took possession of a large tract of land in Michigan, where he remained for three years.

In 1835 he was chosen by the Clergy of Illinois as their Bishop, which position he accepted, and under his direction the work of the Church in Illinois was organized, and the Diocese admitted to union with the General Convention.

He went again to England and succeeded in collecting about ten thousand dollars, with which he founded Jubilee College, at a Point in Peoria County, Illinois, which he named "Robin's Nest." The Corner Stone of the new College was laid in 1838.

In 1839–40 he visited Louisiana, Mississippi, South Carolina and Georgia, soliciting aid for his new enterprise. He also visited the Eastern and Middle States for the same purpose.

Upon the death of Bishop Griswold, A.D. 1843, he became the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop Chase died on the 20th day of September, A.D. 1852, and was buried in the Cemetery of Jubilee College. A plain Monument marks the spot, upon which is a Cross in the midst of clouds, with his favorite motto, "JEHOVAH JIREH," upon it.

WRITINGS.—1. The Pastoral Letters of The House of Bishops from A.D. 1844 to A.D. 1850, inclusive. 2. A

Plea for the West, 1826. 3. The Star in the West, or Kenyon College, 1828. 4. Defence of Kenyon College, 1831. 5. A Plea for Jubilee, 1835. 6. Reminiscences; An Autobiography, 2 vols. 8vo., 1847.

Bishop Chase also edited for about three years before his death a monthly publication for his Diocese, called "The Motto."

## No. 19.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

### THOMAS CHURCH BROWNELL, S.T.D., LL.D.

THE third Bishop of Connecticut, was born at Westport, Massachusetts, on the 19th day of October, A.D. 1779.

He graduated at Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1804.

In 1805–6 he was Tutor, 1806–11 Professor of Logic and Belles-Lettres, 1811–14 Lecturer on Chemistry, 1814–17 Professor of Rhetoric and Chemistry, in Union College.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, New York, on the 11th day of April, A.D. 1816, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, New York, on the 4th day of August, A.D. 1816, by the same Prelate.

Consecrated Bishop of Connecticut in Trinity Church, New Haven, Connecticut, on the 27th day of October, A.D. 1819, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Upon removing to Connecticut, he settled in Hartford, where, in 1824, he founded Washington (now Trinity) College, and became its first President.

The Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology was conferred upon him by Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1819, and that of Doctor in Divinity by Union College, during the same year.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

Upon the death of Bishop Philander Chase, (A.D. 1852,) he became the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop Brownell died on the 13th day of January, A.D. 1865, and was buried in the Cemetery known as "Cedar Hill," in Hartford, Connecticut.

A full length Statue of the Bishop in his Episcopal Robes was cast in bronze in Munich, and placed on the College Campus at Hartford, by his son-in-law, Mr. Gordon W. Burnham, of New York.

WRITINGS.—1. Commentary on the Book of Common Prayer, 8vo. 2. Consolation for the Afflicted, 18mo. 3. Christian's Walk and Consolation, 18mo. 4. Exhortation to Repentance, 18mo. 5. Family Prayer Book. 6. Religion of the Heart, 5 vols. 7. Religious Inquirer answered, 18mo. 8. Youthful Christian's Guide, 18mo. 9. Several Single Sermons, Essays, Addresses, and occasional Papers in the Periodicals of the day. 10. Addresses and Sermons to The Convention of the Diocese of Connecticut. 11. A Charge —The Errors of the Times. 12. New Englandism not the Religion of the Bible. An examination of a review of his fourth Charge.

No. 20.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JOHN STARK RAVENSCROFT, S.T.D.

The first Bishop of North Carolina, was born near Blanford, in Prince George's County, Virginia, A.D. 1772.

Shortly after his birth his father removed with his family to Scotland, where he soon died.

In 1789 young Ravenscroft returned to America, and entered The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, his purpose being to prepare himself for the practice of Law. This he never accomplished.

In 1792 he returned to Scotland, for the purpose of completing the settlement of his father's estate. This done, he returned to Virginia, where he settled to the pursuits of a country life in Lunenburg County. Here he resided for eighteen years, during which time it is said of him: "He never bent his knees in prayer, nor did he once open a Bible."

In 1810 his mind took a new direction, and he joined a body of Christians known as "Republican Methodists." Their extravagant and almost wild fanaticism soon drove him from them, and after proper instruc-

tions he was confirmed by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, S.T.D., the Bishop of Virginia.

In 1817 he was elected Rector of S. James' Church, Mecklenburg County, some months *before* his ordination.

Ordered Deacon in The Monumental Church, Richmond, on the 25th day of April, A.D. 1817, by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. George's Church, Fredericksburg, on the 6th day of May in the same year, by the same Prelate.

In 1823 he was elected Rector of the Parish at Norfolk, but declined.

During the same year he was chosen Assistant Minister to the Bishop, who was Rector of The Monumental Church, Richmond. While this call was under consideration, he was elected to the Episcopate of North Carolina.

Consecrated Bishop of North Carolina, in S. Paul's Church, Philadelphia, on the 22d day of May, A.D. 1823, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., The Right Rev. James Kemp, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Croes, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D., and the Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D.

The Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology was conferred upon him by Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1823, and that of Doctor in Divinity by The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, and by The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, during the same year.

He was Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, for five

years, after which he removed to Williamsborough, and became the Rector of S. John's Church, which position he held until the spring of 1829.

Bishop Ravenscroft died on the 5th day of March, A.D. 1830, and was buried in a Vault he had some time before prepared, beneath the Chancel of Christ Church, Raleigh.

WRITINGS.—A few Sermons, Charges, Letters, &c., which, with an addition of sixty-one Sermons indicated by himself, were published after his death, in 2 vols. 8vo.

No. 21.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## HENRY USTICK ONDERDONK, S.T.D.

The second Bishop of Pennsylvania, was born in the City of New York on the 16th day of March, A.D. 1789.

He graduated at Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1805.

He went abroad, and studied medicine in London and Edinburgh. The Degree of M.D. he received from The University of Edinburgh.

Returning to the United States, he began the practice of Medicine in New York, and became the Associate Editor, with Dr. Valentine Mott, of The New York Medical Journal. He abandoned his Profession after a few years, and studied Theology under the direction of Bishop Hobart.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 8th day of December, A.D. 1815, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, New York, on the 11th day of April, A.D. 1816, by the same Prelate.

He went at once as a Missionary to Canandaigua, New York, where he remained four years. In 1820 he removed to Brooklyn, Long Island, and became the Rector of S. Ann's Church, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania, in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 25th day of October, A.D. 1827, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by the Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., The Right Rev. James Kemp, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Croes, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, and from Geneva (now Hobart) College, A.D. 1827.

Upon the death of Bishop White, A.D. 1836, he became the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

In 1844 he sent his resignation to the House of Bishops. The resignation was accepted, but under informal charges of intemperance, which were admitted by him, he was suspended from "all public exercise of the offices and functions of the sacred ministry, and in particular from all exercise whatsoever of the office and work of a Bishop in the Church of God." In 1856 he was restored to his Office and Ministry.

Bishop Onderdonk died in Philadelphia on the 6th day of December, A.D. 1858, and was buried in the Church Yard of S. James the Less.

WRITINGS.—1. Appeal to the Religious Public of Canandaigua, 1818. 2. Episcopacy tested by Scripture, 1830. 3. Episcopacy Examined and Re-examined, 1835. 4. Essay on Regeneration, 1835. 5. Family Devotions from The Liturgy, 1835. 6. Sermons and Charges, 2 vols. 8vo., 1851.

The Hymns in the Old Prayer Book Collection, Nos. 14, 105, 106, 109, 131, 195, 203, 208, and 211, were written by him, and the versified Psalms in the same collection, Nos. 16, 23, and 59, were his.

## No. 22.

### THE RIGHT REVEREND

### WILLIAM MEADE, D.D.

THE third Bishop of Virginia, was born near Millwood, Clark County, Virginia, on the 11th day of November, A.D. 1789.

He graduated at The College of New Jersey, Princeton, A.D. 1808.

Ordered Deacon in Bruton Parish Church, Williamsburg, Virginia, on the 24th day of February, A.D. 1811, by The Right Rev. James Madison, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Alexandria, Virginia, on the 29th day of January, A.D. 1814, by The Right Rev. Thomas John Claggett, D.D., Bishop of Maryland.

He began his ministry as the Assistant of The Rev. Alexander Balmaine, Rector of the Parish Church at Millwood. In the Autumn of 1811 he went to Alexandria, and took charge of Christ Church. In 1813 he returned to Millwood, and upon the death of Mr. Balmaine, became the Rector of the Parish.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Virginia in S. James' Church, Philadelphia, on the 19th day of August, A.D. 1829, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart,

D.D., The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Croes, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D.

Upon the death of Bishop R. C. Moore, he became the Bishop of Virginia.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The College of William and Mary, A.D. 1827.

Bishop Meade died on the 14th day of March, A.D. 1862, in Richmond, Virginia, and was buried in Holywood Cemetery. His remains were subsequently removed to the Cemetery of the Theological Seminary, near Alexandria.

WRITINGS.—1. Family Prayer, 1834. 2. Lectures on the Pastoral Office, 1849. 3. Lectures to Students, 1849. 4. Old Churches and Families in Virginia. 5. The Bible and the Classics, 1861. 6. Sermons, Addresses, papers of a controversial nature, and Addresses to his Convention.

---

BISHOP MEADE, in his book "*Old Churches, Ministers and Families of Virginia,*" speaks of his Ordination to the Priesthood, and the Consecration of St. Paul's Church, Alexandria, by Bishop Claggett, as follows:

"Putting on his Robes and his MITRE at some distance from the Church, he had to go along the street to reach it. This attracted the attention of a number of boys and others, who ran after and alongside of him, admiring his peculiar dress and gigantic stature. His voice was as extraordinary for strength and ungovernableness as was his stature for size, and as he entered the door of the Church, where the people were in silence awaiting, and the first words of the service burst forth from his lips in his most peculiar manner, a young lady, turning around suddenly and seeing his huge form and uncommon appearance, was so convulsed that she was obliged to be taken from the Church."

## No. 23.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

### WILLIAM MURRAY STONE, S.T.D.

The third Bishop of Maryland, was born in Somerset County, Maryland, on the 1st day of June, A.D. 1779.

He graduated at Washington College, Kent County, A.D. 1799, and studied Theology under the direction of The Rev. George Dashiel of Baltimore.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Prince George's County, on the 17th day of May, A.D. 1802, by The Right Rev. Thomas John Claggett, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church, on the 27th day of December in the same year, by the same Prelate.

In 1803 he became Rector of Stepney Parish, (now in Wicomico County,) Somerset County, where he remained until 1829, when he became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Chestertown, Chester Parish, in the County of Kent.

Consecrated Bishop of Maryland in S. Paul's Church, Baltimore, on the 21st day of October, A.D. 1830, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D., The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, A.D. 1830.

Bishop Stone died on the 26th day of February, A.D. 1838. He was buried in a private burial place, but his remains were afterwards removed to "The Parsons' Cemetery" in Salisbury.

WRITINGS.—1. A Charge to the Clergy and Laity of Maryland, 1831. 2. Pastoral Letter to his Diocese, 1835. 3. The Sermon before The General Convention, 1835.

## No. 24.

### THE RIGHT REVEREND

### BENJAMIN TREDWELL ONDERDONK, S.T.D.

The fourth Bishop of New York, was born in the City of New York, on the 15th day of July, A.D. 1791.

He graduated at Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1809.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 2d day of August, A.D. 1812, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, Newark, New Jersey, on the 26th day of July, A.D. 1815, by the same Prelate.

He was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History in The General Theological Seminary, New York, and was also Professor of the Nature, Ministry and Polity of the Church. This Chair he nominally held until the close of his life. He was an Assistant Minister in Trinity Church, New York, which position he held until after his elevation to the Episcopate. From 1816 until 1830 he was Secretary of the Diocesan Convention.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1826.

Consecrated Bishop of New York in S. John's Chapel, New York, on the 26th day of November, A.D. 1830, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.,

assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D.

He was suspended "from the office of a Bishop in the Church of God, and from the functions of the Sacred Ministry," on the 3d day of January, A.D. 1845.

At the Diocesan Convention of New York, A.D. 1859, a Resolution was offered, "requesting the House of Bishops to terminate the suspension of Bishop Onderdonk," &c. This was passed by a vote of 147 to 19 of the Clergy, and 75 to 46 of the Laity. The petition was never granted.

Bishop Onderdonk died in the City of New York on the 30th day of April, A.D. 1861, and was buried in Trinity Cemetery.

No. 25.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

LEVI SILLIMAN IVES, S.T.D., LL.D.

THE second Bishop of North Carolina, was born in Meriden, Connecticut, on the 16th day of September, A.D. 1797.

In 1816 he entered Hamilton College, intending to study for the Presbyterian Ministry. His health failed, and he was obliged to abandon his project. Subsequently he removed to New York, and, having decided to study for Holy Orders placed himself under the direction of Bishop Hobart, who superintended his Theological Studies.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, New York, on the 4th day of August, A.D. 1822, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, (Southwark,) Philadelphia, on the 14th day of December, A.D. 1823, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.

His first ministrations were in S. James' Church, Batavia, New York. Subsequently, he was Rector of Trinity Church, (Southwark,) Philadelphia, Assistant Minister at Trinity Church, New York, Rector of S. Luke's Church, New York, and Rector of S. James' Church, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred The-

ology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1824, and that of Doctor of Laws from The University of North Carolina, A.D. 1834.

Consecrated Bishop of North Carolina in Trinity Church, (Southwark,) Philadelphia, on the 22d day of September, A.D. 1831, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Benj. Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D.

In the year 1852, he made his obedience to the Roman Communion, and was formally deposed in October, A.D. 1853.

In The Roman Catholic Church, he never attained any great prominence.

He was made Professor of Rhetoric in S. Joseph's Seminary at Fordham, New York, Lecturer on English Literature and Rhetoric in the Convent of The Sacred Heart, and President of the Order of S. Vincent de Paul.

He died on the 13th day of October, A.D. 1867.

WRITINGS.—1. A Catechism, 18mo., 2 Pts. 2. Manual of Devotion, 12mo. 3. Five Sermons on The Apostles' Doctrine and Fellowship, 16mo. 4. Humility a Ministerial Qualification, an Address, 1840, 8vo. 5. Sermon on the Obedience of Faith, 1849, 18mo. 6. The Trials of a Mind in its Progress to Catholicism, a letter to his old friends, Boston, 1853, 12mo.: republished in London, 1854, 8vo.

No. 26.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, D.D., LL.D.

THE first Bishop of Vermont, was born in Dublin, Ireland, on the 30th day of January, A.D. 1792.

In the year 1800, his father removed with his family to the United States and settled in Philadelphia.

After a somewhat remarkable experience, we find him as a member of the Bar, in successful practice in Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.

During an interregnum in the Rectorship of Trinity Church, Pittsburg, he acted as Lay-reader, with charge of the music, Sunday-School, &c., keeping the Congregation together. His services were so acceptable that the Vestry unanimously elected him Rector of the Parish. He was not at that time even a Candidate for Holy Orders.

He proceeded at once to Philadelphia, and, after consultation with Bishop White, decided to accept the call.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Philadelphia, (Southwark,) on the 14th day of December, A.D. 1823, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, Norristown, Pennsylvania, on the 12th day of May, A.D. 1824, by the same Prelate.

In 1826 and in 1829, he was a Deputy to the General Convention from the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

He remained in Pittsburg until 1831, when he removed to Massachusetts and became the Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, Boston, and Professor of Systematic Divinity in the Theological School in Boston.

Consecrated Bishop of Vermont in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 31st day of October, A.D. 1832, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D.

Upon removing to Vermont, he became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Burlington.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Vermont, and that of Doctor of Laws from Jubilee College, Illinois.

Upon the death of Bishop Brownell, A.D. 1865, he became the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop Hopkins died in Burlington, Vermont, on the 9th day of January, A.D. 1868, and is buried in consecrated ground at Rock Point, within the grounds adjoining the Episcopal residence.

WRITINGS.—1. Christianity Vindicated, 1833. 2. The Primitive Creed, examined and explained, 1834. 3. The Primitive Church, compared, &c., 1835. 4. Essay on Gothic Architecture, 1836, 4to. 5. The Church of Rome contrasted, &c., 1837. 6. The Novelties which disturb our Peace, 1844. 7. Sixteen Lectures on The Reformation. 8. The History of the Confessional, 1850. 9. The "End of Controversy" controverted, 1854, 2 vols. 10. The American Citizen, 1857. 11.

A Scriptural, Ecclesiastical and Historical View of Slavery, 1864. 12. The Law of Ritualism, 1866. 13. The History of The Church, in verse, 1867. *Posthumous.*—A Candid Examination of the Question, whether the Pope of Rome is the great Antichrist of Scripture, 1868.

Bishop Hopkins also published a large number of Letters, Essays, Sermons and various Addresses, Lectures, &c. See "The Life of Bishop Hopkins, by one of his sons," 1873.

No. 27.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Kentucky, was born in Bristol, Rhode Island, on the 13th day of June, A.D. 1794.

He graduated at Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island, A.D. 1816.

Ordered Deacon in S. Michael's Church, Bristol, on the 23d day of April, A.D. 1817, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Michael's Church, Marblehead, Massachusetts, on the 24th day of June, A.D. 1818, by the same Prelate.

His first Pastoral work was in S. Michael's Parish, Marblehead, where he remained about two years, when he removed to Virginia, and became the Rector of S. George's Church, Accomack County. About two years later, he became the Rector of Zion Church, Charlestown, with charge of Trinity Church, Shepherdstown. In 1823 he removed to Vermont and became Rector of S. Stephen's Church, Middlebury. In 1828 he took charge of Grace Church Mission, Philadelphia. In 1830 he removed to Kentucky, and became the Rector of Christ Church, Lexington, which position he held until 1837, when he gave up all Pas-

toral work, and devoted himself to the duties of his Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Geneva College, (now Hobart,) A.D. 1832, and that of Doctor of Laws from Brown University, A.D. 1872, and from Griswold College, Iowa, A.D. 1870.

Consecrated Bishop of Kentucky in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 31st day of October, A.D. 1832, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D.

Upon the death of Bishop Hopkins, A.D. 1868, he became the Presiding Bishop.

WRITINGS.—1. A Sermon before The General Convention, A.D. 1850: The Position of The Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States. 2. Five Charges to his Clergy. 3. Saturday Evening, or Thoughts on the Progress of the Plan of Salvation, 1876. 4. Apostolic Succession; Facts which prove that a Ministry appointed by Christ Himself involves this Position, 1877.

Fifty-two Bishops were consecrated during Bishop Smith's term of office as Presiding Bishop, all of whom, save two, were living at the time of his death.

Bishop Smith died in the city of New York, on the 31st day of May, A.D. 1884, and was buried at Frankfort, Kentucky.

## No. 28.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

CHARLES PETTIT McILVAINE, S.T.D., D.C.L., LL.D.

THE second Bishop of Ohio, was born in Burlington, New Jersey, on the 18th day of January, A.D. 1799.

He graduated at The College of New Jersey, Princeton, A.D. 1816, and entered The Princeton Theological Seminary in the Autumn of the same year.

Ordered Deacon in S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on the 28th day of June, A.D. 1820, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Baltimore, on the 20th day of March, A.D. 1821, by The Right Rev. James Kemp, S.T.D.

Immediately upon his Ordination to the Diaconate, he removed to Georgetown, D. C., and took charge of Christ Church. Upon his Ordination to the Priesthood, he became the Rector of the Parish, and remained in that position four years.

In 1825 he removed to West Point, and became Professor of Ethics in the United States Military Academy.

In 1830 he removed to Brooklyn, Long Island, and became the Rector of S. Ann's Church. The following

year, (1831,) he became Professor of The Evidences of Revealed Religion, and Sacred Antiquities, in The University of The City of New York.

Consecrated Bishop of Ohio in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 31st day of October, A.D. 1832, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from The College of New Jersey, Princeton, and from Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island, A.D. 1832; Doctor of Civil Law from The University of Oxford, England, A.D. 1853, and Doctor of Laws from The University of Cambridge, England, A.D 1867.

Upon his removal to Ohio, he was elected President of Kenyon College, Gambier, which position he held until 1840. He was for some years President of the Theological Seminary of Ohio, in Gambier.

Bishop McIlvaine died in Florence, Italy, on the 13th day of March, A.D. 1873. He was buried in Spring Grove Cemetery near Cincinnati, Ohio.

WRITINGS.—1. The Evidences of Christianity, in their External Division; a course of Lectures, 1831–2, 12mo. 2. Oxford Divinity compared with that of the Roman and Anglican Churches, with a Special View of the Doctrine of Justification by Faith, 1841, 8vo. 3. The Sinner's Justification, 1851, 18mo. 4. The Holy Catholic Church, 1844, 18mo. 5. No Priest, No Altar, No Sacrifice but Christ, 12mo. 6. Valedictory Offering—Five Sermons, 1853, 12mo. 7. A Word in Season, to Candidates for Confirmation. 8. The Doc-

trines of The Protestant Episcopal Church, as to Confirmation. 9. Chief Danger of The Church. 10. The Truth and The Life, 22 Discourses, 1855, 8vo. 11. A collection of Sermons compiled from English sources. 12. Occasional Sermons, Addresses, Pastoral Letters, &c. 13. Varied and frequent contributions to Periodicals, &c.

NOTE.—Bishop McIlvaine, in a letter to The Rev. George Morgan Hills, D.D., Rector of S. Mary's Church, Burlington, New Jersey, which bears the date of April 1st, 1872, says: "I was Ordained Deacon in S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, July 4th, 1820."

Bishop White, in his address to the Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, in May, A.D. 1821, says: "On the 8th day of June (1820) I Ordained to the Holy Office of Priests, The Rev. Samuel C. Brinckl̀e, and to the Holy Office of Deacons, Charles P. McIlvaine."

Bishop Burgess, in his "List of Deacons Ordained from A.D. 1785, to A.D. 1857, says: "481. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, June 18th, (1820,) Bishop White."

This great discrepancy led to a careful investigation. A paper called the "Episcopal Magazine," was published in Philadelphia at that time, and the record there given is this: "*Ordinations.* An Ordination was "held in S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on Wednes- "day, the 28th day of June, by The Right Rev. Bishop "White, when the Rev. Samuel C. Brinckl̀e, Rector "of S. David's, Radnor, was admitted to the Holy "Order of Priests, and Charles McIlvaine, of Bur- "lington, New Jersey, to the Holy Order of Deacons." At last a daughter of Mr. Brinckl̀e found her father's Letters of Orders, where the date of his Ordination

to the Diaconate is given as May 6th, 1818, and to the Priesthood, June 28th, 1820.

This is without doubt the true date, though the letter of Orders to the Diaconate, of Charles P. McIlvaine, bears the date of July 4th, 1820, and is signed by Bishop White.

No. 29.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## GEORGE WASHINGTON DOANE, S.T.D., LL.D.

THE second Bishop of New Jersey, was born in Trenton, New Jersey, on the 27th day of May, A.D. 1799.

He graduated at Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1818.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, New York, on the 19th day of April, A.D. 1821, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, New York, on the 6th day of August, A.D. 1823, by the same Prelate.

He was an Assistant Minister in Trinity Church, New York, until 1825, when he removed to Hartford, Connecticut, where he became the Professor of Rhetoric and Belles-Lettres in Washington (now Trinity) College.

In 1828 he removed to Boston and became an Assistant Minister, and subsequently the Rector, of Trinity Church, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of New Jersey in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 31st day of October, A.D. 1832, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Benj. Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D. and The Right Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, S.T.D.

Shortly after removing to New Jersey, he accepted the Rectorship of S. Mary's Church, Burlington, which position he held until his death.

In 1837 he founded S. Mary's Hall, a Boarding and Day-school for girls; and in 1846 he founded Burlington College, locating both Institutions at Burlington.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1831, and from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, in the same year. The Degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon him by S. John's College, Annapolis, Maryland, A.D. 1841.

Bishop Doane died in Burlington, on the 27th day of April, A.D. 1859, and was buried in S. Mary's Church Yard.

WRITINGS.—Poems, Sermons, Addresses, Lectures, Essays, &c., an indefinite number. See his "Life and Memoir," written by his Son, The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, S.T.D., Bishop of Albany, 4 vols. 8vo., 1860.

No. 30.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JAMES HERVEY OTEY, S.T.D.

The first Bishop of Tennessee, was born in Liberty, Bedford County, Virginia, on the 27th day of January, A.D. 1800.

He graduated at The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, A.D. 1820, and became a Tutor in his Alma-Mater the following Academical year.

Ordered Deacon in S. John's Church, Williamsboro', North Carolina, on the 16th day of October, A.D. 1825, by The Right Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro', North Carolina, on the 17th day of June, A.D. 1827, by the same Prelate.

He removed to Tennessee and settled at Franklin, where for a support he opened a school, and officiated at Franklin, Columbus, and Nashville.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1833.

Consecrated Bishop of Tennessee in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 14th day of January, A.D. 1834, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, D.D., and The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D.

For several years he acted as Provisional Bishop for Mississippi and Florida, and as Missionary Bishop for Arkansas, Louisiana, and the Indian Territory.

He founded a school for girls at Columbia, Maury County, Tennessee, which has proved a valuable addition to the work of education in the Diocese. He was one of the original projectors of The University of the South, at Sewanee, in Tennessee.

Bishop Otey died on the 23d day of April, A.D. 1863. In his early life he had selected a spot on one of the Peaks of Otter, where he wished to be buried. After the consecration of S. John's Church and Church Yard, at Ashwood, near Columbia, he deposited the remains of his wife and children there, and directed that he should be buried there also. At the time of his death the Civil War was raging, and his remains were deposited in a Marble Cenotaph at Elmwood Cemetery, Memphis, until such time as his directions could be carried out. In his Will he directed these words to be inscribed upon his monument: "First Bishop of The Holy Catholic Church, in Tennessee. The Blood of Christ cleanseth us from all sin."

WRITINGS.—1. Three Discourses.—The Unity of The Church; The Ministry; The Apostolical Succession, 1852, 8vo. 2. Charges, Addresses to his Convention, Pastoral Letters, &c.

No. 31.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JACKSON KEMPER, S.T.D.,

The first Bishop of Wisconsin, and the first Missionary Bishop in The American Church, was born in Pleasant Valley, Dutchess County, New York, on the 24th day of December, A.D. 1789.

He graduated at Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1809, and studied Theology under the direction of Dr. Hobart and the Clergy of Trinity Church, New York. Upon the completion of his Theological course of study, Bishop Moore being disabled, and Dr. Hobart not yet consecrated, he proceeded to Philadelphia for Ordination.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 10th day of March, A.D. 1811, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church, on the 23d day of January, A.D. 1814, by the same Prelate.

In May, 1811, he became an Assistant Minister of the United Parishes of Christ Church, S. Peter's, and S. James', Philadelphia, which position he held for twenty years.

In 1812 he made an extended missionary tour through the Western part of Pennsylvania, touching

at different points on the borders of Ohio. In 1814 he repeated the journey at the request of Bishop White, and made very full reports, which were of great value. In 1819–20 he made an extensive journey for the purpose of raising money for the General Theological Seminary.

He was the Secretary of the Diocese of Pennsylvania from 1811 until 1818.

In 1831 he removed to Connecticut, and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Norwalk, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated as Missionary Bishop for Missouri and Indiana in S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on the 25th day of September, A.D. 1835, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D., The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D.

(This was the twenty-sixth and last Bishop consecrated by Bishop White.)

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1829.

After several years of labor in Missouri and Indiana, his jurisdiction was extended to the territory now embraced by the States of Kansas, Nebraska, Iowa, Minnesota, and Wisconsin. He lived to see them all with Bishops of their own, and in nearly every case presided at the Convention in which each new Diocese was organized.

Baptized by D^r Benjamin Moore
in Trinity Church New York
by the name of David Jackson.

In 1837–8 he made an extended tour through the Missionary jurisdiction of the South, visiting Arkansas, Mississippi, Louisiana, Alabama, Georgia, and Florida. This region was at that time under the care of Bishop Otey, who, disabled by sickness, invited Bishop Kemper to make the visitation in his place.

In 1838 Bishop Kemper was elected Bishop of Maryland, but declined.

In 1847 Wisconsin was organized into a Diocese, and at the Primary Council, Bishop Kemper was elected Diocesan, but declined. In 1859 he was again elected Bishop of Wisconsin, which election he accepted, and, at the meeting of the General Convention in that year, he resigned his position as Missionary Bishop, which he had held twenty-four years.

Bishop Kemper died at his own home, in Delafield, Wisconsin, on the 24th day of May, A.D. 1870, and was buried in the Cemetery on the grounds belonging to The Theological Seminary of Nashotah.

WRITINGS.—A few pamphlets, occasional Sermons, Episcopal Addresses, Pastoral Letters, &c.

No. 32.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

SAMUEL ALLEN McCOSKRY, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Michigan, was born in Carlisle, Pennsylvania, on the 9th day of November, A.D. 1804.

In 1820 he entered as a Cadet in the United States Military Academy at West Point, where he remained two years. He resigned, and entered Dickinson College, Carlisle, where he graduated, A.D. 1825.

He studied law, was admitted to the Bar, and practised in Carlisle for six years. For two years he was Deputy Attorney General for Cumberland County, Pennsylvania.

In 1831 he abandoned his Profession, and studied Theology, preparatory to taking Orders.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Reading, Pennsylvania, on the 28th day of March, A.D. 1833, by The Right Rev. H. U. Onderdonk, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church, on the 13th day of December, A.D. 1833, by the same Prelate.

He remained at Reading but a little more than one year, when he removed to Philadelphia and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of Michigan in S. Paul's Church,

Philadelphia, on the 7th day of July, A.D. 1836, by The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D.

Bishop White had taken order for the Consecration of Mr. McCoskry on the 5th of July, but on that day he was too ill to leave his house, and a postponement was necessary. He gave authority to Bishop Onderdonk to act in his place, and the Consecration took place on the 7th. Bishop White died on the 17th.

On his removal to Michigan he settled in Detroit, and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, which position he held for twenty-seven years.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, and that of Doctor of Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1837. The Degree of Doctor of Civil Law was conferred upon him by the University of Oxford, A.D. 1852.

Bishop McCoskry resigned his jurisdiction in March, A.D. 1878, as he declared, "owing to failing health and infirmities of age, which hindered the efficient administration of the affairs of the Diocese." Grave charges affecting his moral character were soon made public, and he withdrew his resignation. Before an investigation could be had, enabling the House of Bishops to examine the matter, he renewed his resignation, abandoned the Diocese and left the country.

At a meeting of The House of Bishops, held in the city of New York, on the 3d day of September, A.D. 1878, he was formally deposed.

Bishop McCoskry died in New York, August, 1886.

No. 33.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## LEONIDAS POLK, S.T.D.

The first Bishop of Louisiana, was born in Raleigh, North Carolina, on the 10th day of April, A.D. 1806.

He graduated at the United States Military Academy, West Point, A.D. 1827.

While at West Point, he was Baptized by The Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, and shortly after his graduation, he was Confirmed in Christ Church, Raleigh, by The Right Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft, D.D.

Ordered Deacon in The Monumental Church, Richmond, Virginia, on the 11th day of April, A.D. 1830, by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Norfolk, Virginia, on the 22d day of May, A.D. 1831, by the same Prelate.

He was the Assistant Minister in The Monumental Church, (of which Bishop Moore was the Rector,) for a little more than a year, when his health failed, and acting under medical advice he resigned his position, and went to Europe.

Shortly after his return he removed to Tennessee, where he became canonically resident in December, 1833. He became the Rector of S. Peter's Church, Columbia, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Bp Polk was buried at
St Luke's Church. Atlanta Georgia.
His wife was also buried
at the same place

In 1834 he was elected Deputy to the General Convention from Tennessee, and in 1835 a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory south of 36° 30′, with Provisional Charge of Alabama, Mississippi, and the Republic of Texas, in Christ Church, Cincinnati, Ohio, on the 9th day of December, A.D. 1838, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, S.T.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1838.

In 1841 he was elected Bishop of Louisiana, which he accepted, and resigned his missionary jurisdiction.

During the Civil War, he was appointed Major-General in the Confederate Forces. While on duty near Marietta, Georgia, he was wounded by a shot from a cannon, and died on the 14th day of June, A.D. 1864.

No. 34.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

WILLIAM HEATHCOTE DE LANCEY, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

The first Bishop of Western New York, was born in Mamaroneck, Westchester County, New York, on the 8th day of October, A.D. 1797.

He graduated at Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1817, and studied Theology under the immediate direction of Bishop Hobart.

Ordered Deacon in S. John's Chapel, New York, on the 28th day of December, A.D. 1819, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, New York, on the 6th day of March, A.D. 1822, by the same Prelate.

Immediately after his Ordination to the Priesthood he removed to Philadelphia, and became the Assistant to Bishop White, who, at that time, was the Rector of Christ, S. Peter's and S. James' Churches.

The following year he was elected Assistant Minister at S. Peter's Church.

He was Secretary of the Diocesan Convention of Pennsylvania from 1823 until 1830, and was also Secretary of the House of Bishops from 1823 until 1829.

In 1828 he was chosen Provost of The University of Pennsylvania, which position he held for five years.

In 1833 he returned as Assistant Minister at S. Peter's Church, and upon the death of Bishop White (1836) he became the Rector.

Consecrated Bishop of Western New York in S. Peter's Church, Auburn, New York, on the 9th day of May, A.D. 1839, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1828, that of Doctor of Laws from Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1847, and that of Doctor of Canon Law from The University of Oxford, England, A.D. 1852.

After his Consecration he removed to Geneva, New York, the seat of Geneva (now Hobart) College, where he remained during the rest of his life.

Bishop De Lancey died at Geneva, New York, on the 5th day of April, A.D. 1865.

WRITINGS.—Occasional Sermons, Addresses to his Convention and some Charges.

No. 35.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## CHRISTOPHER EDWARDS GADSDEN, D.D.

The fourth Bishop of South Carolina, was born in Charleston, South Carolina, on the 25th day of November, A.D. 1785.

He graduated at Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1804.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 25th day of July, A.D. 1807, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Moore, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Bruton Parish Church, Williamsburg, Virginia, on the 14th day of April, A.D. 1810, by The Right Rev. James Madison, D.D.

He became the Rector of the Parish of S. John's, Berkeley, South Carolina, where he remained for two years, when he was chosen as the Assistant Minister of S. Philip's Church, Charleston. In 1814 he became the Rector of S. Philip's Church, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from South Carolina College, A.D. 1815.

Consecrated Bishop of South Carolina in Trinity Church, Boston, Massachusetts, on the 21st day of June, A.D. 1840, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold,

S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D.

Bishop Gadsden died in Charleston on the 24th day of June, A.D. 1852, and was buried in the Chancel of S. Philip's Church.

WRITINGS.—1. A Sermon on the death of Bishop Dehon, 1833. 2. An Essay on the life of Bishop Dehon, 1833. 3. A Tract, "The Prayer Book as it is." 4. Three Charges to his Clergy.

No. 36.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, S.T.D., LL.D.

The fourth Bishop of Maryland, was born in the City of New York on the 2d day of December, A.D. 1805.

He graduated at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1825.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, New York, on the 11th day of March, A.D. 1827, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Mark's Church, Orange, New Jersey, on the 17th day of December, A.D. 1829, by The Right Rev. John Croes, D.D. He was Instituted Rector of S. Mark's Church, on the following day, by the same Prelate.

In 1831 he became Rector of S. Luke's Church, New York. In 1835 Professor of Ecclesiastical History in The General Theological Seminary, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1837.

Consecrated Bishop of Maryland in S. Paul's Church, Baltimore, on the 17th day of September, A.D. 1840, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore,

D.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Laws from S. John's College, Annapolis, Maryland, A.D. 1859.

WRITINGS.—He was the Editor of The Family Visitor, Children's Magazine, and The Churchman. He also edited A Parish Library of Standard Works (13 vols.), with Prefaces, Notes, &c.; An Edition of Palmer's Church History, 1862, 12mo. In 1829 he edited, in company with The Rev. J. F. Schroeder, D.D., and others, a series of Essays and Dissertations in Biblical Literature, 1 vol. 8vo. In company with The Rev. S. H. Turner, D.D., he edited an Introduction to The Old Testament, translated from the Latin and German works of John Jahn, Ph.D.

Bishop Whittingham died at Orange, New Jersey, on the 17th day of October, A.D. 1879, and was buried in S. Mark's Cemetery.

No. 37.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

STEPHEN ELLIOTT, Jr., S.T.D.

The first Bishop of Georgia, was born in Beaufort, South Carolina, on the 31st day of August, A.D. 1806.

He spent two years at Harvard College, Cambridge, Massachusetts, and the remainder of his collegiate course at South Carolina College, where he graduated, A.D. 1825.

He studied Law, and was admitted to the Bar, A.D. 1827. After five years' practice, he abandoned the Profession, and began the study of Theology.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Charleston, South Carolina, on the 8th day of November, A.D. 1835, by The Right Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D.

Ordained Priest on the 22d day of June, A.D. 1838, by the same Prelate.

He served for one month while in Deacon's Orders, in Christ Church, Wilton, South Carolina, when he was elected Professor of Sacred Literature, and the Evidences of Christianity, in South Carolina College, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of Georgia in Christ Church, Savannah, on the 28th day of February, A.D. 1841, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, and from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1840.

Upon his removal to Georgia, he settled at Savannah, and became the Rector of S. John's Church. In 1845 he was made Provisional Bishop of Florida, and at the same time he removed to Montpelier, Georgia, and established a Seminary for young ladies. After seven years of this work, in which he expended his whole fortune, he returned to Savannah, and became the Rector of Christ Church, where he remained during his life.

Bishop Elliott died in Savannah on the 21st day of December, A.D. 1866, and was buried in the Old Cemetery at Savannah.

No. 38.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

ALFRED LEE, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Delaware, was born in Cambridge, Massachusetts, on the 9th day of September, A.D. 1807.

He graduated at Harvard College, A.D. 1827.

He studied Law, and was admitted to the Bar in New London, Connecticut, where he practised for two years. He then entered the General Theological Seminary at New York, where he graduated A.D. 1837.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Norwich, Connecticut, on the 21st day of May, A.D. 1837, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Hartford, Connecticut, on the 12th day of June, A.D. 1838, by the same Prelate.

He officiated a few months during the summer of 1838, in S. James' Church, Poquetannock, Connecticut. In September, 1838, he became the Rector of Calvary Church, Rockdale, Pennsylvania, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of Delaware in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 12th day of October, A.D. 1841, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore,

D.D., The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D.; The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., and The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D.

Upon his removal to Delaware, he settled at Wilmington, and in October, 1842, he became the Rector of S. Andrew's Church.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1841, and from Hobart College, Geneva, New York, in the same year. In 1860 he received the same Degree from Harvard College, Cambridge, Massachusetts, and in 1877 that of Doctor of Laws from Delaware College, Newark, Delaware.

WRITINGS.—BOOKS: 1. Life of S. Peter. 2. Life of S. John. 3. Voice in the Wilderness.

CHARGES.—1. Right and Responsibility of Private Judgment. 2. The One Mediator. 3. Requisites of a Successful Ministry. 4. The Faithful and Wise Servant. 5. Duties of the Minister.

SERMONS.—1. A Life hid with Christ in God. 2. Ordination Sermon—1 Tim. iv. 16. 3. Unsearchable Riches of Christ. 4. Uncertainty of the Morrow. 5. The Society of Divine Origin. 6. The Lamb the Light of His Church. 7. The Voice of the Spirit to His Church. 8. Sermon before the General Convention, A.D. 1868.

Several Addresses, Sermons, Pastoral Letters, &c.

Bishop Lee died at Wilmington, April 12th, A.D. 1887, and was buried in "Old Swedes," Church Yard.

No. 39.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN JOHNS, S.T.D.

THE fourth Bishop of Virginia, was born in New-Castle, Delaware, on the 10th day of July, A.D. 1796.

He graduated at The College of New Jersey, Princeton, A.D. 1815.

Ordered Deacon in S. James' Church, Philadelphia, on the 6th day of May, A.D. 1819, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.

Ordained Priest in All Saints' Church, Frederick-Town, Maryland, on the 26th day of July, A.D. 1820, by The Right Rev. James Kemp, D.D.

He remained in Frederick-Town, in the Rectorship of All Saints' Church, eight years, after which he removed to Baltimore and became the Rector of Christ Church, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from The College of New Jersey, and that of Doctor in Divinity from The University of New York, A.D. 1834, and that of Doctor of Laws from The College of William and Mary, A.D. 1855.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Virginia in Monumental Church, Richmond, on the 13th day of October,

A.D. 1842, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., The Right Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D.

In 1844 he became the President of The College of William and Mary, which position he held five years. He was also the President of The Theological Seminary of Virginia for some years.

Upon the death of Bishop Meade in 1862, he became the Bishop of Virginia.

Bishop Johns died on the 5th day of April, A.D. 1876.

WRITINGS.—A few Sermons preached on special occasions, Episcopal Addresses, Pastoral Letters, &c. A Memoir of Bishop Meade, Baltimore, 1867.

No. 40

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## MANTON EASTBURN, S.T.D., LL.D.

THE third Bishop of Massachusetts, was born in Leeds, England, on the 9th day of February, A.D. 1801.

He came to the United States with his father, and in his thirteenth year entered Columbia College, New York, where he graduated, A.D. 1817. He also graduated at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1821.

Ordered Deacon in S. John's Chapel, New York, on the 16th day of May, A.D. 1822, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, New York, on the 13th day of November, A.D. 1825, by the same Prelate.

For five years he was the Assistant Minister at Christ Church, New York. In 1827 he became the Rector of The Church of The Ascension, in the same city, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In 1838 he was elected to the Episcopate of Maryland, which he declined.

Consecrated Bishop-Coadjutor to Bishop Griswold in Trinity Church, Boston, on the 29th day of Decem-

ber, A.D. 1842, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D.

Upon the death of Bishop Griswold, he became the Bishop of Massachusetts.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1835, and that of Doctor of Laws from Griswold College, Iowa, A.D. 1870.

WRITINGS.—1. Four Lectures on Hebrew, Latin and English Poetry, A.D. 1825. 2. A portion of a volume of Essays and Dissertations on Biblical Literature, 1829. 3. Lectures on the Philippians, 1 vol. 8vo., 1833. 4. Oration at the semi-centennial of Columbia College, 1837. 5. Sermons, Charges, and Addresses. 6. Lectures before various Literary Societies. 7. Edited Thornton's Family Prayers. 8. Sermon on the death of Daniel Webster.

Bishop Eastburn died in Boston on the 12th day of September, A.D. 1872, and was buried at Dedham, Massachusetts.

No. 41.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN PRENTISS KEWLEY HENSHAW, D.D.

The first Bishop of Rhode Island, was born in Middletown, Connecticut, on the 13th day of June, A.D. 1792.

He graduated at Middlebury College, Vermont, A.D. 1808, after which he spent one year in study at Harvard College, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Ordered Deacon in S. Michael's Church, Bristol, Rhode Island, on the 13th day of June, A.D. 1813, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Ann's Church, Brooklyn, Long Island, on the 13th day of June, A.D. 1816, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

He served as a Deacon in S. Ann's Church, Brooklyn, and upon his Ordination to the Priesthood removed to Maryland, where he became the Rector of S. Peter's Church, Baltimore, which position he held for seventeen years.

He was a Deputy from the Diocese of Maryland to the General Convention from 1819 to 1843, inclusive, and for several years one of the Vice-Presidents of The Theological Seminary of Virginia.

Consecrated Bishop of Rhode Island in S. John's Church, Providence, on the 11th day of August, A.D.

1843, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, D.D., The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., The Right Rev. George W. Doane, D.D., The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., and The Right Rev. John Johns, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Middlebury College, Vermont, A.D. 1843.

Upon his removal to Rhode Island he became the Rector of Grace Church, which position he occupied during the rest of his life.

Bishop Henshaw died near Frederick City, Maryland, on the 20th day of July, A.D. 1852, and was buried in Grace Church Cemetery, Providence, Rhode Island.

WRITINGS.—1. A pamphlet on Confirmation. 2. Lectures on the Advent of Christ. 3. Theology for the People of Baltimore, 1840, 8vo.

He also compiled a volume of Hymns.

No. 42.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

CARLTON CHASE, D.D.

The first Bishop of New Hampshire, was born in Hopkinton, New Hampshire, on the 20th day of February, A.D. 1794.

He graduated at Dartmouth College, A.D. 1817.

Ordered Deacon in S. Michael's Church, Bristol, Rhode Island, on the 9th day of December, A.D. 1818, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, Newport, Rhode Island, on the 27th day of September, A.D. 1820, by the same Prelate.

He settled at Bellows Falls, Vermont, and became the Rector of Immanuel Church, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of New Hampshire in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 20th day of October, A.D. 1844, by The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Vermont, A.D. 1839.

Immediately after his Consecration he removed to Claremont, New Hampshire, and became the Rector of Trinity Church, which position he held for several years.

After the suspension of Bishop Onderdonk, and before the election of a Provisional Bishop, by invitation, he performed Episcopal duty in the Diocese of New York, making three visitations—1. From Dec., 1849, to March, 1850. 2. From Dec. 1st, 1850, to May 1st, 1871. 3. From Jan. 1st, 1852, till Sept. 20, 1852.

Bishop Chase died on the 18th day of January, A.D. 1870, and was buried in a new Cemetery at Claremont, New Hampshire, which he had interested himself in locating and laying out.

WRITINGS.—He published nothing but his Convention Addresses, some single Sermons, and a few newspaper Articles. He left in Mss. a volume of various articles, varying in length from a few lines to several pages; one small volume of Explanations of the Prayer Book; and some sixty or seventy Sermons, none of which have yet been published. All other Mss. he directed in his will should be destroyed. In Thompson's "Gazetteer of Vermont" there is an article of considerable length on the History of the Church in Vermont, which was written by him.

## No. 43.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

### NICHOLAS HAMNER COBBS, S.T.D.

The first Bishop of Alabama, was born in Bedford County, Virginia, on the 5th day of February, A.D. 1796.

His education was privately conducted, and he became a teacher, which occupation he coupled with his pastoral work for several years.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Staunton, Virginia, on the 23d day of May, A.D. 1824, by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

Ordained Priest in The Monumental Church, Richmond, on the 22d day of May, A.D. 1825, by the same Prelate.

He was engaged in pastoral work in his native county fifteen years. In 1839 he removed to Petersburg, Virginia, and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church. In 1843 he removed to Ohio, and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, and in May, 1844, he was elected to the Episcopate of Alabama.

In 1828 he was elected a Deputy from the Diocese of Virginia to the General Convention, and was re-elected to every succeeding Convention during his residence in that Diocese.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Geneva (now Hobart) College, A.D. 1842.

Consecrated Bishop of Alabama in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 20th day of October, A.D. 1844, by The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, S.T.D.

Bishop Cobbs died on the 11th day of January, A.D. 1861, and was buried in the public Cemetery at Montgomery, Alabama. An appropriate monument was erected by the Diocese, and a Tablet placed in S. John's Church, Montgomery, of which he was Rector during several years of his Episcopate.

A still further tribute to his memory is the Church Home for Orphans in Montgomery, which bears the title of "The Bishop Cobbs' Home for Orphans."

WRITINGS.—He published nothing but a few Addresses and Sermons. One Sermon, "The Doubting Christian Encouraged," went through several editions.

## No. 44.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## CICERO STEPHENS HAWKS.

The first Bishop of Missouri, was born in Newbern, North Carolina, on the 26th day of May, A.D. 1812.

He graduated at The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, A.D. 1830.

Ordered Deacon in S. Thomas' Church, New York, on the 8th day of December, A.D. 1834, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D.

Ordained Deacon in Trinity Church, Ulster, Ulster County, New York, on the 24th day of July, A.D. 1836, by the same Prelate.

He spent his Diaconate in charge of Trinity Church, Ulster, and upon his Ordination to the Priesthood he removed to Saugerties, and became the Rector of Trinity Church. In 1837 he became the Rector of Trinity Church, Buffalo, New York. In 1843 he removed to Missouri, and became the Rector of Christ Church, St. Louis, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of Missouri in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 20th day of October, A.D. 1844, by The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D.,

The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., The Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D.

Bishop Hawks died in St. Louis on the 19th day of April, A.D. 1868, and was buried in Bellefontaine Cemetery, Woodland Hill, St. Louis.

No. 45.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

WILLIAM JONES BOONE, D.D.

The first Missionary Bishop to China, was born in Walterborough, South Carolina, on the 1st day of July, A.D. 1811.

He graduated at The College of South Carolina, A.D. 1829.

He studied Law, and was admitted to the Bar, A.D. 1833, but he abandoned the Profession, and proceeded to The Theological Seminary of Virginia, where he graduated; but, before his Ordination, with a view of being the better qualified for his future work, he took up the study of Medicine and received the Degree of M.D.

Ordered Deacon in S. Peter's Church, Charleston, South Carolina, on the 18th day of September, A.D. 1836, by The Right Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Michael's Church, Charleston, on the 3d day of March, A.D. 1837, by the same Prelate.

He was appointed Missionary to China, and sailed from New York on the 8th day of July, A.D. 1837.

In 1844 he was elected by both Houses of the General Convention Missionary Bishop.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop to China in S. Peter's

Church, Philadelphia, on the 26th day of October, A.D. 1844, by The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D.

He sailed again from New York on the 14th day of December, A.D. 1844, and for twenty years he ministered in that distant field.

Bishop Boone died at Shanghai, in China, on the 17th day of July, A.D. 1864.

WRITINGS.—His published writings were mainly connected with the discussions growing out of the translation of The Holy Scriptures into the Chinese Language.

No. 46.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## GEORGE WASHINGTON FREEMAN, D.D.

Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and The Indian Territory south of 36½ degrees, with supervision of The Church in Texas, was born in Sandwich, Massachusetts, on the 13th day of June, A.D. 1789.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, on the 8th day of October, A.D. 1826, by The Right Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Newbern, North Carolina, on the 20th day of May, A.D. 1827, by the same Prelate.

For two years he was a Missionary under the direction of the Bishop of North Carolina.

In 1829 he became Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, where he remained until 1840, when he removed to Columbia, Tennessee, where he officiated about one year, when he removed to Swedesborough, New Jersey. He remained there nearly six months, when he removed to New-Castle, Delaware, where he became the Rector of Immanuel Church.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and The Indian Territory in S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on the 26th day of October, A.D. 1844, by The

Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, S.T.D., The Right Rev. J. P. K. Henshaw, D.D., The Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. W. R. Whittingham, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., and The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D.

He received the degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of North Carolina, A.D. 1839.

Bishop Freeman died at Little Rock, Arkansas, on the 29th day of April, A.D. 1858.

No. 47.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## HORATIO SOUTHGATE, S.T.D.

Missionary Bishop in the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, was born in Portland, Maine, on the 5th day of July, A.D. 1812.

He graduated at Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine, A.D. 1832, and entered the Theological Seminary of the Congregationalists at Andover, Massachusetts. During his study of Church History he was led to examine the claims of the Church, and, having accepted them, applied to Bishop Griswold for Holy Orders, and was Confirmed by him in S. Peter's Church, Salem, Massachusetts, on the 26th day of October, A.D. 1834.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Boston, on the 12th day of July, A.D. 1835, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

He was shortly afterwards appointed by the Committee of Foreign Missions to investigate the state of Mohammedanism in Turkey and Persia. He accordingly sailed from New York on the 24th day of April, A.D. 1836, and continued his investigation until the Autumn of 1838.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 3d day of October, A.D. 1839, by The Right Rev Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D.

In May, A.D. 1840, he sailed from New York as Missionary to Constantinople, under the appointment of the Committee of Foreign Missions. This position he held four years, during which time he made a tour through Mesopotamia.

Consecrated Bishop for The Dominions and Dependencies of The Sultan of Turkey in S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on the 26th day of October, A.D. 1844, by The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Wm. Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., D.D., The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D.

In the summer of the next year (1845) he returned to Constantinople, where he remained until 1849, when he returned to the United States and offered his resignation, which was accepted by The House of Bishops, in October, A.D. 1850.

In the spring of 1851 he went to Portland, Maine, where he organized S. Luke's Parish, which has since become the Cathedral Church of the Diocese.

In 1852 he became the Rector of The Church of The Advent, Boston, where he remained a little more than six years.

In the autumn of 1859 he became the Rector of Zion Church, New York, which position he resigned Sept. 1, 1872.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1845, ~~and from Trinity~~ College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. ~~1846~~.

WRITINGS.—1. A Tour through Armenia, Kurdistan,

and Mesopotamia, 2 vols. 12mo. 2. A Visit to the Syrian Church of Mesopotamia, 1 vol. 12mo., 1844. 3. A treatise on the Antiquity, Doctrine, Ministry and Worship of the Anglican Church, 1 vol. 12mo., published in Greek, at Constantinople, A.D. 1849. 4. Practical Directions for the Observance of Lent, 32mo., 1850. 5. The War in the East, 1 vol. 18mo., 1855. 6. Parochial Sermons, 1 vol. 12mo., 1860. 7. The Cross above the Crescent, 1 vol. 12mo., 1877. Also several occasional Sermons, Pamphlets, and Articles in various Reviews.

No. 48.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## ALONZO POTTER, D.D., LL.D.

The third Bishop of Pennsylvania, was born in Beekman, (now Lagrange,) Dutchess County, New York, on the 6th day of July, A.D. 1800.

He graduated at Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1818, and in the following year he became a Tutor in the same College. In 1821 he was made Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

Ordered Deacon on the 1st day of May, A.D. 1822, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Sharon, Connecticut, on the 16th day of September, A.D. 1824, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., acting for the Bishop of New York.

In 1826 he became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Boston, which position he held for five years. In 1831 he was elected Professor of Moral Philosophy in Union College, and returned to Schenectady, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, A.D. 1834, and from Harvard College, Cambridge, Massachusetts, A.D. 1843, and that of Doctor of Laws from Union College, A.D. 1846.

Consecrated Bishop of Pennsylvania in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 23d day of September, A.D. 1845, by The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D.,The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., The Right Rev. Wm. Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., and the Right Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D.

Bishop Potter died on ship-board, in the harbor of San Francisco, California, on the 4th day of July, A.D. 1865. He was buried in Laurel Hill Cemetery, Philadelphia.

WRITINGS.—1. Political Economy. 2. Potter's Hand-Book for Readers. 3. The Principles of Science applied to the Arts. 4. The School and the School-master. (In connection with Geo. B. Emerson.) 5. The Three Witnesses.—A volume of Lowell Lectures published after his death.—6. Sermons, Addresses, Charges, Pastoral Letters, &c. He also edited "The Memorial Papers," and a volume of Sermons on "The Evidences of Christianity."

## No. 49.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

GEORGE BURGESS, S.T.D.

THE first Bishop of Maine, was born in Providence, Rhode Island, on the 31st day of October, A.D. 1809.

He graduated at Brown University, Providence, A.D. 1826.

After a brief Tutorship in that University, he went abroad, and studied for two years in the Universities of Bonn, Göttingen, and Berlin.

Ordered Deacon in Grace Church, Providence, on the 10th day of June, A.D. 1834, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Hartford, Connecticut on the 2d day of November, A.D. 1834, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D.

Immediately upon his ordination to the Priesthood he became the Rector of Christ Church, Hartford, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of Maine in Christ Church, Hartford, Connecticut, on the 31st day of October, A.D. 1847, by The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn,

S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., and The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Brown University, and that of Doctor in Divinity from Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1847.

Upon his removal to Maine, he settled at Gardiner, and became the Rector of Christ Church, which position he held during the rest of his life.

Bishop Burgess died at sea, near Haiti, on the 23d day of April, A.D. 1866, and was buried at Gardiner, Maine.

WRITINGS.—1. Several occasional Sermons. 2. Two Academic Poems. 3. The Book of Psalms in English Verse. 4. Pages from the Ecclesiastical History of New England. 5. The last Enemy Conquering, and Conquered. 6. Sermons on the Christian Life.

No. 50.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

GEORGE UPFOLD, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Indiana, was born in Shemley Green, near Guilford, Surrey, England, on the 7th day of May, A.D. 1796. When he was eight years of age, his father brought him to the United States, and settled in Albany, New York.

He graduated at Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1814, and at the College of Physicians and Surgeons in New York City he received his degree of M.D. in 1816. In 1817 he took up the study of Theology, under the direction of Bishop Hobart.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, New York, on the 21st day of October, A.D. 1818, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, Lansingburg, New York, on the 13th day of July, A.D. 1820, by the same Prelate.

He remained at Lansingburg about two years, when he removed to New York City and became the Rector of S. Luke's Church, which position he held eight years, when he became the Rector of S. Thomas' Church in the same city. In 1831 he removed to Pennsylvania, and became the Rector of Trinity

Church, Pittsburg, which position he occupied until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of Indiana in Christ Church, Indianapolis, on the 16th day of December, A.D. 1849, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Cicero Stephen Hawks, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1831, and that of Doctor of Laws from The Western University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1856.

Bishop Upfold died at Indianapolis on the 26th day of August, A.D. 1872, and was buried in the public Cemetery.

WRITINGS.—1. "The Last Hundred Years," a Lecture, 1845. 2. Manual of Devotions for Domestic and Private Use, 1863. 3. Sermons, Pastoral Letters, and Addresses to his Convention.

No. 51.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM MERCER GREEN, D.D.

The first Bishop of Mississippi, was born in Wilmington, North Carolina, on the 2d day of May, A.D. 1798.

He graduated at The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, A.D. 1818.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, on the 29th day of April, A.D. 1821, by The Right. Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. James' Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, on the 20th day of April, A.D. 1823, by the same Prelate.

He was Rector of S. John's Church, Williamsboro', North Carolina, four years. He then removed to Hillsboro', and became the Rector of S. Matthew's Church, where he remained until 1837, when he was made Professor of Belles-Lettres and Rhetoric in the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, which position he occupied until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1845.

Consecrated Bishop of Mississippi in S. Andrew's Church, Jackson, Mississippi, on the 24th day of February, A.D. 1850, by The Right Rev. James Hervey

Otey, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., and The Right Rev. George Washington Freeman, D.D.

WRITINGS.—A Memoir of Bishop Ravenscroft, and a few single Sermons.

Bishop Green died at Sewanee, Tennessee, Feb. 13th, A.D. 1887, and was buried there.

No 52.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JOHN PAYNE, D.D.

The first Missionary Bishop sent to Africa from the American Church, was born in Westmoreland County, Virginia, on the 9th day of January, A.D. 1815.

He graduated at The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, A.D. 1833, and at The Theological Seminary of Virginia, Alexandria, A.D. 1836.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Alexandria, Virginia, on the 17th day of July, A.D. 1836, by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

He sailed at once for Africa, where he was engaged in Missionary work for nearly five years, when he returned for Ordination to the Priesthood, as well as for rest and recuperation of his health, which had been undermined by the influence of the climate.

Ordained Priest in S. George's Church, Fredericksburg, Virginia, on the 18th day of July, A.D. 1841, by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The College of William and Mary, A.D. 1851.

Consecrated as Bishop of Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent in Western Africa, in Christ Church, Alexandria, Virginia, on the 11th day of July A.D. 1851, by

The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D.

In 1871 he returned to the United States in shattered health, and sent his resignation to the House of Bishops, which was accepted in October of that year.

Bishop Payne died at his home "Cavalla," in Westmoreland County, Virginia, on the 23d day of October, A.D. 1874.

No. 53.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## FRANCIS HUGER RUTLEDGE, S.T.D.

The first Bishop of Florida, was born in Charleston, South Carolina, April 11th, A.D. 1799.

He graduated at Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1820, and at The General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1823.

Ordered Deacon in the Parish Church of Prince George, Winyaw, South Carolina, on the 4th day of May, A.D. 1823, by The Right Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Radcliffe, South Carolina, on the 20th day of November, A.D. 1825, by the same Prelate.

He officiated in Christ Church Parish for nearly four years. In 1827 he became the Rector of Grace Church, Sullivan's Island, with charge of S. Thomas' and S. Dennis', where he remained until 1839, when he removed to Florida and became the Rector of Trinity Church, St. Augustine.

In 1845 he removed to Tallahassee and became the Rector of S. John's Church, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred The-

ology from Hobart College, Geneva, New York, A.D. 1844.

Consecrated Bishop of Florida in S. Paul's Church, Augusta, Georgia, on the 15th day of October, A.D. 1851, by The Right Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., S.T.D., and the Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D.

Bishop Rutledge died on the 6th day of November, A.D. 1866, and was buried in the churchyard of Claremont Parish, Stateburg, South Carolina. On the Monument his birthday is given "April 11th, 1800." Undoubtedly, this is an error, as will be seen in the following:—

In an old Almanac for the year 1799, interleaved and used for a private Diary by the Rev. Thomas Frost, at that time Rector of S. Philip's Church, Charleston, there stands this item:—"Francis Huger, son of Hugh and Mary Golightly Rutledge, was baptized on June 12th, 1799." This Almanac is now (1878) among the archives of S. Philip's Church.

Jno Williams.

No. 54.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN WILLIAMS, S.T.D., LL.D.

THE fourth Bishop of Connecticut, was born in Deerfield, Massachusetts, on the 30th day of August, A.D. 1817.

He graduated at Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1835, of which College he became Tutor, Professor, President, and Chancellor.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, (now Holy Trinity,) Middletown, Connecticut, on the 2d day of September, A.D. 1838, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 26th day of September, A.D. 1841, by the same Prelate.

He was the Assistant Minister in Christ Church, Middletown, for one year, when he removed to Schenectady, New York, and became the Rector of S. George's Church.

In 1848 he became the President of Trinity College, which position he held until 1853.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Union College, Schenectady, A.D. 1847, Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford, A.D. 1849, Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1852, and from Yale College, A.D. 1883.

The Degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon him by Hobart College, Geneva, New York, A.D. 1870.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Connecticut in S. John's Church, Hartford, Connecticut, on the 29th day of October, A.D. 1851, by The Right. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John P. K. Henshaw, D.D., The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., The Right Rev. George Burgess, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D.

Bishop Williams became the Bishop of Connecticut upon the death of Bishop Brownell, A.D. 1865.

He was the Founder of The Berkeley Divinity School at Middletown, and its first President.

Writings.—A large number of Sermons, Review Articles, Addresses, and one Charge. A Translation of Ancient Hymns, Thoughts on The Miracles, Studies on the English Reformation, being the Bishop Paddock Lectures for 1881; and The World's Witness to Jesus Christ, the Bedell Lecture for 1881. Messrs. Stanford and Swords, of New York, published, (A.D. 1849,) in two volumes, "A tale of and for England," entitled "Hawkstone," of which Bishop Williams wrote the Preface. He also edited an Edition of Bishop Browne's Work on the XXXIX. Articles, with copious Notes.

Upon the death of Bishop Lee, in 1887, Bishop Williams became the Presiding Bishop.

Bp Williams died at Middletown, Feb. 7, 1899.

Middletown.
April 8th. 1891.

My dear Batterson,

I thank you very, very much for your beautiful gift, and kind words. The volume is most valuable in itself, and your kind remembrance gives it additional value.

You have done a grand work in aid of our Ch. History, and laid the Church under a real obligation to you.

Affly yrs
J. Williams

No. 55.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

HENRY JOHN WHITEHOUSE, LL.D., D.D. Oxon.

The second Bishop of Illinois, was born in the City of New York on the 19th day of August, A.D. 1803.

He graduated at Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1821, and at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1824.

Ordered Deacon in Grace Church, New York, on the 10th day of October, A.D. 1824, by The Right Rev. John Croes, S.T.D., acting for the Bishop of New York.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 26th day of August, A.D. 1827, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.

In 1827 he became the Rector of Christ Church, Reading, Pennsylvania, from whence he removed to Rochester, New York, and became the Rector of S. Luke's Church, where he remained for fifteen years. In 1844 he removed to the City of New York, and became the Rector of S. Thomas' Church, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Illinois in S. George's Church, New York, on the 20th day of November, A.D. 1851, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The

Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter. S.T.D., The Right Rev. George Burgess, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D.

Upon the death of The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., LL.D., he became the Bishop of Illinois.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Geneva (now Hobart) College, A.D. 1834, Doctor of Laws from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1865, Doctor in Divinity from The University of Oxford, England, A.D., 1866, and Doctor of Laws from The University of Cambridge, England, A.D. 1867.

Bishop Whitehouse died on the 10th day of August, A.D. 1874, and was buried in the family vault, Greenwood Cemetery, Long Island.

WRITINGS.—1. Occasional Sermons, Addresses, Orations and Essays. 2. Convention Addresses from 1852 to 1873, inclusive. In all, 960 pages. 3. Pastoral Letters. 4. The Sermon before The Pan-Anglican Council in the Chapel of Lambeth Palace, A.D. 1867. 5. Sermon at the Consecration of Bishop Pierce.

The amount of Mss. writings he left is enormous. Hundreds of Sermons, many volumes of Notes, Lectures, &c.; several large books filled with annals of his various travels in Europe. He was familiar with Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, Italian, and to some extent, with German.

He studied Law and Medicine in the books, though not in the schools.

In June, 1835. he was
Elected Bishop of Michigan,
but declined

No. 56.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JONATHAN MAYHEW WAINWRIGHT, D.D., D.C.L.

PROVISIONAL Bishop of New York, was born in Liverpool, England, on the 24th day of February, A.D. 1792.

He graduated at Harvard College, Cambridge, Massachusetts, A.D. 1812.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Boston, on the 13th day of April, A.D. 1817, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Hartford, Connecticut, on the 29th day of May, A.D. 1818, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

His first pastoral work was at Christ Church, Hartford, Connecticut. In November, 1819, he removed to New York, and became an Assistant Minister in Trinity Church. In 1821 he became the Rector of Grace Church, New York, where he remained until 1834, when he became the Rector of Trinity Church, Boston. Two years afterwards he returned to New York, and became again an Assistant Minister in Trinity Parish, with charge of S. John's Chapel, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1823, and from Harvard College, A.D. 1835.

The Degree of Doctor of Civil Law was conferred upon him by The University of Oxford, England, A.D. 1852.

Consecrated Provisional Bishop of New York in Trinity Church, New York, on the 10th day of November, A.D. 1852, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., The Right Rev. George Upfold, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., together with the Right Rev. Francis Fulford, D.D., Bishop of Montreal, and Metropolitan.

Bishop Wainwright died in New York on the 21st day of September, A.D. 1854, and was buried in Trinity Cemetery.

WRITINGS.—1. Four Sermons on Religious Education and Filial Duty, 12mo., 1829. 2. Lessons on the Church. 3. Order of Family Prayer, 12mo., 1845. 4. Short Family Prayers, 12mo., 1850. 5. The Pathways and Abiding Places of our Lord, 4to., 1851. 6. The Land of Bondage; its Ancient Monuments and Present Condition, 4to., 1852.

Bishop Wainwright edited a "Book of Chants" adapted to the Morning and Evening Service of The Church, A.D. 1819, and "Music of the Church," 1828. In 1851, with Dr. W. A. Muhlenburg, he edited "The Choir, and Family Psalter." He also edited Bishop Ravenscroft's Memoir and Sermons, and the Life of Bishop Heber. He published a number of occasional

Sermons, Articles in Reviews and some Controversial Papers. After his death, a volume of Sermons—thirty-four in number—was published, *in memoriam*, by his widow.

The Church of S. John the Evangelist, in New York City, was consecrated A.D. 1858 as "The Wainwright Memorial."

No. 57.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIS, S.T.D.

The fifth Bishop of South Carolina, was born near Wilmington, North Carolina, on the 8th day of February, A.D. 1804.

He graduated at The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, A.D. 1822.

Ordered Deacon in S. James' Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, on the 27th day of November, A.D. 1831, by The Right Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the Church of S. Bartholomew, Pittsboro', Chatham County, North Carolina, on the 16th day of December, A.D. 1832, by the same Prelate.

During his Diaconate he officiated in S. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro', and Calvary Church, Wadesboro'. Subsequently he became the Rector of S. James' Church, Wilmington, from whence he removed to Salisbury, and became the Rector of S. Luke's Church. In November, 1846, he removed to South Carolina, and became the Rector of Grace Church, Camden.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1853, and that of Doctor in Divinity from The University of North Carolina, A.D. 1853.

Consecrated Bishop of South Carolina in S. John's Chapel, New York, on the 17th day of October, A.D. 1853, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., LL.D., together with The Right Rev. Aubrey George Spencer, D.D., Bishop of Jamaica, West Indies, and The Right Rev. John Medley, D.D., the Bishop of Fredericton, Nova Scotia.

Bishop Davis died on the 2d day of December, A.D. 1871, and was buried in the Cemetery at Camden, South Carolina.

No. 58.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS ATKINSON, S.T.D., LL.D.

The third Bishop of North Carolina, was born in Dinwiddie County, Virginia, on the 6th day of August, A.D. 1807.

He entered Yale College, but in his Junior year was transferred to Hampden Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Virginia, where he graduated, A.D. 1825.

He studied Law, and practised in that Profession for nine years, when he abandoned it and entered upon a course of Theology.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Norfolk, Virginia, on the 18th day of November, A.D. 1836, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Norfolk, on the 7th day of May, A.D. 1837, by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

While in Deacon's Orders he served for a short time as Assistant Minister in Christ Church, Norfolk. During that time he was elected to the Rectorship of S. Paul's Church, Norfolk, and upon receiving Priest's Orders, he assumed the full duty. Two years later he removed to Lynchburg, and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, where he remained nearly five years.

In the autumn of 1843 he removed to Maryland, and became the Rector of S. Peter's Church, Baltimore. In 1852 he became the Rector of Grace Church in the same city, where he remained but little more than one year, having been elected to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1846, and that of Doctor of Laws from The University of North Carolina, A.D. 1862. The Degree of Doctor of Laws was also conferred upon him by The University of Cambridge, England, A.D. 1867.

Consecrated Bishop of North Carolina in S. John's Chapel, New York, on the 17th day of October, A.D. 1853, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev George Washington Doane, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, S.T.D., together with The Right Rev. George John Trevor Spencer, D.D., (some time Bishop of Madras,) and The Right Rev. John Medley, D.D., Bishop of Fredericton.

WRITINGS.—A number of Sermons preached on special occasions. Two Lectures; Two Charges; A Charge on Sacramental Confession; A Pamphlet in reply to a criticism of this last Charge by The Roman Catholic Bishop of Richmond, Virginia.

Bishop Atkinson died at Wilmington, on the 4th day of January, A.D. 1881, and was buried under the Chancel of S. James' Church

No. 59.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM INGRAHAM KIP, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of California, was born in the City of New York on the 3d day of October, A.D. 1811.

He entered Rutgers College, New-Brunswick, New Jersey, but was transferred to Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, where he graduated, A.D. 1831.

He began the study of Law, which he shortly abandoned, and entered The Theological Seminary of Virginia in October, 1832. In July, 1833, he was transferred to The General Theological Seminary at New York, where he graduated, A.D. 1835.

Ordered Deacon in S. John's Church, Brooklyn, Long Island, on the 28th day of June, A.D. 1835, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Peter's Church, Morristown, New Jersey, on the 20th day of October, A.D. 1835, by The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D.

He was Rector of S. Peter's Church, Morristown, New Jersey, 1835–6, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, New York, 1836–7, and Rector of S. Paul's Church, Albany, New York, from 1837 until his elevation to the Episcopate, A.D. 1853.

Bp Kip died at San Francisco.
April 7th 1893. and was
buried at.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1847, and that of Doctor of Laws from Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1872.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of California in Trinity Church, New York, on the 28th day of October, A.D. 1853, by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Jones Boone, D.D., The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George Washington Freeman, D.D., The Right Rev. George Burgess, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George Upfold, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright, D.D.

He was elected Bishop of California by the Convention of the Diocese, April, 1857.

WRITINGS.—1. Lenten Fast. 2. Christmas Holidays in Rome. 3. Early Jesuit Missions in North America. 4. Catacombs of Rome. 5. Double Witness of the Church. 6. Early Conflicts of Christianity. 7. New York in the Olden Time. 8. Unnoticed Things of Scripture. 9. Historical Scenes in the Old Jesuit Missions. 10. The Church of The Apostles.

CHARGES.—1. Lay Co-operation. 2. Characteristics of the Age.

No. 60.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## THOMAS FIELDING SCOTT, S.T.D.

THE first Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territories, was born in Iredel County, North Carolina, on the 12th day of March, A.D. 1807.

He graduated at Franklin College, Athens, (now The University of Georgia,) A.D. 1829, and received the Degree of D.D. from his Alma Mater, A.D. 1853.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Augusta, Georgia, on the 12th day of March, A.D. 1843, by The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Macon, Georgia, on the 24th day of February, A.D. 1844, by the same Prelate.

He became the Rector of S. James' Church, Marietta, Georgia, and subsequently of Trinity Church, Columbus.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of the Territories of Oregon and Washington in Christ Church, Savannah, Georgia, on the 8th day of January, A.D. 1854, by The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, S.T.D.

Bishop Scott died in the City of New York on the 14th day of July, A.D. 1867, and was buried in Trinity Cemetery.

## No. 61.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## HENRY WASHINGTON LEE, S.T.D., LL.D.

THE first Bishop of Iowa, was born in Hamden, New Haven County, Connecticut, on the 29th day of July, A.D. 1815.

He passed through the course of study preparatory for College at The Episcopal Academy of Connecticut, in Cheshire, after which he removed to Massachusetts, and opened a private school at Taunton, pursuing his studies and teaching, until ready for Ordination.

Ordered Deacon in Grace Church, New Bedford, Massachusetts, on the 27th day of May, A.D. 1838, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Anne's Church, Lowell, Massachusetts, on the 9th day of October, A.D. 1839, by the same Prelate.

He spent a portion of his Diaconate in Grace Church, New Bedford. In October, 1839, he removed to Springfield, Massachusetts, where he was Instituted Rector of Christ Church on the 2d day of April, A.D. 1840.

In 1843 he removed to the Diocese of Western New York, and became the Rector of S. Luke's Church, Rochester, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Hobart College, A.D. 1850, that of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Rochester, A.D. 1852, and that of Doctor of Laws from The University of Cambridge, England, A.D. 1867.

Consecrated Bishop of Iowa in S. Luke's Church, Rochester, on the 18th day of October, A.D. 1854, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. George Burgess, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, S.T.D.

Bishop Lee died in Davenport, Iowa, on the 26th day of September, A.D. 1874, and was buried in the public Cemetery.

No. 62.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## HORATIO POTTER, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

The fifth Bishop of New York, was born in Beekman, (now Lagrange,) Dutchess County, New York, on the 9th day of February, A.D. 1802.

He graduated at Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1826.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, New York, on the 15th day of July, A.D. 1827, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Hartford, Connecticut, on the 14th day of December, A.D. 1828, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D.

Shortly after his Ordination to the Diaconate he removed to Maine, and took charge of Trinity Church, Saco. The following year he was elected Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy in Washington (now Trinity) College, Hartford, Connecticut. In May, 1833, he removed to New York and became the Rector of S. Peter's Church, Albany, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Provisional Bishop of New York in Trinity Church, New York, on the 22d day of November, A.D. 1854, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by the Right Rev

John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Francis Fulford, D.D., the Bishop of Montreal, Canada.

Upon the death of Bishop B. T. Onderdonk, A.D 1861, he became the Bishop of New York.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1838, that of Doctor of Laws from Hobart College, Geneva, New York, A.D. 1856, and that of Doctor of Civil Law from The University of Oxford, A.D. 1860.

WRITINGS.—1. Introductory Sermon after his Institution as Rector of S. Peter's Church, Albany, 1833. 2. Discourse, Intellectual Liberty, 1837. 3. Lecture before The Young Men's Association, Troy, 1837. 4. Sermon on the death of W. H. Harrison, 1841. 5. Sermon on The Religious Tendencies of the Age, and the Consequent Duty of the Christian Minister, 1844. 6. Rules for Fasting, 1846. 7. Discourse, Submission to the Government the Christian's Duty, 1848. 8. Stability of the Church as seen in her History and Principles, 1843. 9. Sermon on the death of Hon. A. Spencer, 1849. 10. Sermon on the death of President Taylor, 1850. 11. Duties of Justice, 1852. 12. Charges, Addresses, Pastoral Letters, &c.

Bishop Potter died January 2d, A.D. 1887.

No. 63.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## THOMAS MARCH CLARK, S.T.D., LL.D.

The second Bishop of Rhode Island, was born in Newburyport, Massachusetts, on the 4th day of July, A.D. 1812.

He graduated at Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1831.

After leaving College, he entered The Theological Seminary at Princeton, New Jersey, and in the spring of 1835 was licensed to preach by the Presbytery of Newburyport, Massachusetts. He removed to Boston, and for a few months was in charge of "The Old South Church," when he determined to abandon his connection with the Presbyterians and apply for Holy Orders.

Ordered Deacon in Grace Church, Boston, Massachusetts, on the 3d day of February, A.D. 1836, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Grace Church, Boston, on the 6th day of November, A.D. 1836, by the same Prelate.

He officiated in Grace Church, Boston, during his Diaconate, and upon his Ordination to the Priesthood, became the Rector.

In 1843 he removed to Philadelphia and became the Rector of S. Andrew's Church, where he remained a few years, when he returned to Boston, and became

the Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, upon the "Green Foundation." Subsequently he removed to Hartford, Connecticut, and became the Rector of Christ Church, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1851, and that of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Brown University, A.D. 1860. The Degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon him by The University of Cambridge, England, A.D. 1867.

Consecrated Bishop of Rhode Island in Grace Church, Providence, on the 6th day of December, A.D. 1854, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Southgate, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George Burgess, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—He has published a large number of Sermons, Addresses, &c., of which no collection has been made. BOOKS: 1. Primary Truths of Religion. 2. Formation of Character, a series of Lectures to Young Men. 3. The Efficient Sunday-School Teacher.

Four Charges to his Clergy.

No. 64.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

SAMUEL BOWMAN, S.T.D.

Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania, was born in Wilkesbarre, Pennsylvania, on the 21st day of May, A.D. 1800

Educated privately, and studied Theology under the direction of Bishop White.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 14th day of August, A.D. 1823, by The Right Rev. William White, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. James' Church, Philadelphia, on the 19th day of December, A.D. 1824, by the same Prelate.

In September, 1823, he took charge of two Parishes in Lancaster County, where he remained until 1825, when he removed to Easton, and became the Rector of Trinity Church. In 1827 he returned to Lancaster County, and became the Assistant of The Rev. Joseph Clarkson, the Rector of S. James' Church, Lancaster. Upon the death of The Rev. Mr. Clarkson, A.D. 1830, he became the Rector of the Parish, which position he held until his death.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Geneva (now Hobart) College, A.D. 1843.

In 1847 he was elected Bishop of Indiana, but declined.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 25th day of August, A.D. 1858, by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D.

Bishop Bowman died on the 3d day of August, A.D. 1861. He was in the western portion of the Diocese on his way to meet an appointment at Butler, in Butler County. The destruction of a bridge by a landslide, compelled the passengers of the train in which the Bishop was journeying to make a walk of four miles. The Bishop lingered behind, and when the party had reached the end of the journey he was nowhere to be found. A workman returning with a hand-car to the broken bridge, found him lying on his face by the roadside, quite dead.

The body was tenderly cared for, at once returned to Pittsburg, and thence removed to Lancaster, where it was buried in the Church Yard.

No. 65.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D.

The first Bishop of Texas, was born in Society Hill, Darlington District, South Carolina, on the 8th day of October, A.D. 1819.

He graduated at South Carolina College, A.D. 1838, and entered at once upon the study of Law. He was admitted to the Bar, and practised at Cheraw, in the North-Eastern Circuit, embracing the Districts of Chesterfield, Marlborough, Darlington and Marion, in South Carolina.

He was Baptized and Confirmed in S. David's Church, Cheraw, South Carolina, A.D. 1843, and immediately thereafter became a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Ordered Deacon in S. David's Church, Cheraw, on the 10th day of June, A.D. 1846, by The Right Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Philip's Church, Charleston, South Carolina, on the 19th day of December, A.D. 1847, by the same Prelate.

Immediately upon his Ordination to the Diaconate he took charge of S. David's Church, Cheraw, of which he became the Rector, and he remained in that position until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from South Carolina College, A.D. 1859.

Consecrated Bishop of Texas in The Monumental Church, Richmond, Virginia, on the 13th day of October, A.D. 1859, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, S.T.D.

In the year 1874, at a meeting of the General Convention held in S. John's Chapel, New York, consent was given to the division of the Diocese of Texas, setting off two Missionary Jurisdictions, and leaving all that portion of the State of Texas lying south of the northern line of the Counties of Lampasas, Coryell, McLennan, Limestone, Freestone, Anderson, Smith, Gregg and Marion, and east of the western line of the Counties of Matagorda, Wharton, Colorado, Fayette, Bastrop, Travis, Burnett and Lampasas, in and under the name of the Diocese of Texas. Bishop Gregg removed to Galveston, and remained in charge of this District, retaining his old title of Bishop of Texas.

WRITINGS.—1. Convocation Essay, Relations of Master and Slave; Regulations respecting the same, and Duties growing out of these Relations in the Primitive Church. South Carolina, 1852. 2. Sermon before the Convention of South Carolina, A.D. 1856, on "Scarcity of Clergymen, Causes and Remedy."

Bp Gregg died at Sewanee,
Tenn. July. 11th 1893. and
was buried at

3. An Account of the First Meeting of the Trustees of The University of The South; the Nature and Prospects of that Great Work, &c., 1857. 4. A Sermon preached in S. David's Church, Austin, Texas, on the "Perils and Duties of a Time of War," 1861. 5. Sermon—"Proper Improvement of Victory in War." 6. Sermon—"The Sin of Extortion," 1863. 7. Eulogy on Judge Hemphill and Colonel McLeod, delivered in the Hall of Representatives, Austin, 1862. 8. Triennial Charge on the Relations of Church and State, and the Responsibilities and Duties growing out of the same, 1862. 9. Second Triennial Charge—Relations of The Church to The Church of Rome, &c. 10. "History of Old Cheraw," embracing an account of Indian tribes in the Valley of the Pee Dee, South Carolina; the first white settlements; organization of S. David's Parish; Revolutionary history of that region, &c. 1 vol. 8vo., 1867.

No. 66.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM HENRY ODENHEIMER, D.D.

The third Bishop of New Jersey, was born in the City of Philadelphia on the 11th day of August, A.D. 1817.

He graduated at The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1835.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Philadelphia, on the 2d day of September, A.D. 1838, by The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on the 3d day of October, A.D. 1841, by the same Prelate.

He was the Rector of S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, from the time of his Ordination until his elevation to the Episcopate. He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1856.

Consecrated Bishop of New Jersey in S. Paul's Church, Richmond, Virginia, on the 13th day of October, A.D. 1859, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Carlton Chase,

D.D., The Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D.

In 1874 the Diocese of New Jersey was divided, and a new Diocese created under the title of The Diocese of Northern New Jersey. Bishop Odenheimer elected to take charge of the New Diocese, and so became (A.D. 1874) The Bishop of Northern New Jersey.

WRITINGS.—1. Origin and Compilation of the Prayer Book. 2. The True Catholic no Romanist. 3. Thoughts on Immersion. 4. The Young Churchman Catechised. Parts I. and II. 5. The Devout Churchman's Companion. 6. The Private Prayer Book. 7. Bishop White's Opinions. 8. Ringelbergius on Study. (Edited.) 9. The Clergyman's Assistant. 10. Three Charges—1. The Sacred Scriptures, the Inspired Record of the Glory of The Holy Trinity. 2. The Church's Power in her Controversy with Antichrist. 3. Canon Law.

Bishop Odenheimer died at "Riverside," Burlington, New Jersey, on the 14th day of August, A.D. 1879, and was buried in S. Mary's Church-yard.

No. 67.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## GREGORY THURSTON BEDELL, D.D.

The third Bishop of Ohio, was born in Hudson, New York, on the 27th day of August, A.D. 1817.

He graduated at Bristol College, Bristol, Pennsylvania, A.D. 1836. He became a Candidate for Holy Orders in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and spent one year in Philadelphia, as a tutor in a private family, and at the same time attended a course of Medical Lectures.

In 1837 he entered The Theological Seminary of Virginia, where he graduated, A.D. 1840.

Ordered Deacon in St. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia, on the 19th day of July, A.D. 1840, by his great-uncle, The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

Ordained Priest in The Church of The Holy Trinity, West Chester, Pennsylvania, on the 29th day of August, A.D. 1841, by the same Prelate.

While in Deacon's Orders he took charge of The Church of The Holy Trinity, West Chester, and upon his Ordination to the Priesthood he became the Rector of the Parish. In 1843 he removed to the City of New York, and became the Rector of The Church of The Ascension, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Norwich University, Vermont, A.D. 1856.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Ohio in S. Paul's Church, Richmond, Virginia, on the 13th day of October, A.D. 1859, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., The Right Rev. George Upfold, D.D., The Right Rev. Francis Huger Rutledge, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. John Payne, D.D.

Upon the death of Bishop McIlvaine, March 13th, A.D. 1873, he became the Bishop of Ohio. In the year 1875 the Diocese was divided and a new See created, lying south of the southern line of the Counties of Mercer, Shelby, Logan, Union, Marion, Morrow, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison and Jefferson, under the title of The Diocese of Southern Ohio. The northern Diocese retained the old title, and Bishop Bedell, by virtue of the power vested in him under the Canon, elected to take charge of the old Diocese, and remain as Bishop of Ohio.

WRITINGS.—SERMONS: 1. The Divinity of Christ, 1848. 2. Individual Responsibility for Missions to the Heathen, 1848. 3. The Present Profit of Godliness, 1852. 4. The Sacredness of the Grave, 1854. 5. The Adaptation of Christianity to Man, 1854. 6. Funeral Sermon on the death of The Rev. David Moore, D.D., 1856. 7. Fellow Workers. Two Sermons—"The Elements of Parochial Strength," "The Basis of Parochial Strength, 1859." 8. The Trustee-

ship of The Gospel, 1864. 9. The Victories of The Reformation, &c., 1869. 10. The Age of Indifference, 1871. 11. Episcopacy, Fact and Law, 1872. 12. Memorial Sermon of Bishop Auer, 1874. 13. Woman's Work and Foreign Missions, Sermon preached under the auspices of "The Woman's Auxiliary," 1877. 14. The Church, a Teacher, Sermon at the opening of the Church Congress, 1877.

Miscellaneous.—1. A Pastor's Christmas Greeting, 1848. 2. Pay thy Vows, a Confirmation Address, by The Rev. Dr. Bedell, of Philadelphia, edited by his son, 1850. 3. Renunciation, an Essay on Worldly Amusements, by Dr. Bedell, edited, with Introduction, by his son, 1850. 4. Address before The Young Men's Christian Association, Cincinnati, 1871. 5. A Votive Pillar, Address on the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the founding of The Church of The Ascension, New York, and the Tenth Anniversary of his Rectorship, 1853. 6. Memorial of The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Address before the Convention of Ohio, 1873. 7. Ritual Uniformity, a Pastoral Letter, 1874. 8. Primary Charge—"The Personal Presence of The Holy Spirit," 1874. 9. Notes on the Oriental Churches, 1875. 10. Coptic Liturgy of The Holy Communion, by Deacon Hanna, of Cairo, Egypt, edited, 1875. 11. Therapeutical Influence of High Character in a Physician, an Address, &c., 1876. 12. Funeral Address on the death of Rev. A. H. Washburn, D.D., 1877. 13. Pastoral Theology, a text-book, 1878.

Bishop Bedell resigned in October, 1889, and his resignation was accepted by the House of Bishops.

Bp Bedell died in New York city
March 11th 1892. and was buried
at Gambier O.

No. 68.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D.D., LL.D., Cantab.

The first Bishop of Minnesota, was born in Adams, Jefferson County, New York, on the 15th day of February, A.D. 1822.

He was engaged in mercantile pursuits for some years, and largely interested, as well as influential in political matters. His conversion to the Church opened a new era in his life. He abandoned business and politics, became a Candidate for Holy Orders, and studied Theology under the direction of Bishop De Lancey.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Geneva, on the 17th day of August, A.D. 1849, by The Right Rev William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Sackett's Harbor, on the 16th day of July, A.D. 1850, by the same Prelate.

He became the Rector of Zion Church, Rome, New York, which position he held for several years. In the spring of 1857 he removed to Illinois, where he became the Rector of The Church of The Holy Communion, Chicago, which position he occupied until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of Minnesota in S. James' Church, Richmond, Virginia, on the 13th day of October, A.D. 1859, by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., The Right Rev. George Burgess, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Frederick Scott, D.D., The Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Samuel Bowman, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—1. A Sermon before The Convention of the Diocese of Illinois. 2. Addresses to his Convention. 3. Letters and papers on the Indian Problem, continued for several years. 4. Sermon at the Consecration of the first Bishop of Nebraska. 5. Sermon at the Consecration of the third Bishop of Wisconsin.

Bishop Whipple received the Degree of Doctor of Laws from the University of Cambridge, England, A.D. 1888

Bp Whipple was elected Bishop
of Honolulu, in 1871. but de
clined.

No. 69.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## HENRY CHAMPLIN LAY, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Easton, was born in Richmond, Virginia, on the 6th day of December, A.D. 1823.

He graduated at The University of Virginia, Charlottesville, A.D. 1842, and at The Theological Seminary of Virginia, Alexandria, A.D. 1846.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Alexandria, on the 10th day of July, A.D. 1846, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D.

He served as Deacon for six months, in Lynnhaven Parish, Virginia.

In 1847 he removed to Huntsville, Alabama, and took charge of The Church of The Nativity.

Ordained Priest in The Church of The Nativity, Huntsville, on the 12th day of July, A.D. 1848, by The Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D.

He became the Rector of The Church of The Nativity, and remained there until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and The Indian Territory in S. Paul's Church, Richmond, Virginia, on the 23d day of October, A.D. 1859, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., The

Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., S.T.D., The Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., and The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, S.T.D.

A.D. 1868.—The Diocese of Maryland having been divided, and a new See created out of "all that part lying east of the Chesapeake Bay and the Susquehanna River," with the Title of The Diocese of Easton, Bishop Lay was elected as Diocesan and translated to Easton on the 1st day of April, A.D. 1869.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Hobart College, Geneva, New York, A.D. 1857, and from The College of William and Mary, A.D. 1873, and that of Doctor of Laws from The University of Cambridge, England, A.D. 1867.

WRITINGS.—SERMONS: 1. Fidelity to the Truth, 1860. 2. Missionary Success, 1866. 3. Our Lord, the Pattern to Bishops, 1868. 4. The Man of Business, two Sermons, 1870. 5. The Man of God, 1869. 6. The Anglican Church, and her Longings after Unity, 1873.

MISCELLANEOUS.—1. Letters to a Man bewildered among many Counsellors. 2. Tracts for Missionary Use. 3. Studies in The Church. 4. The Lord and His Basket, Address at the Missionary Meeting in the Tabernacle, Boston, 1877. 5. Dry Earth in its Sanitary Applications, a paper in the Report of The State Board of Health of Maryland, 1878.

Bishop Lay died in Baltimore, Sept. 17th, A.D. 1885, and was buried at Spring Hill Cemetery, Easton.

No. 70.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JOSEPH CRUIKSHANK TALBOT, D.D., LL.D.

The second Bishop of Indiana, was born in Alexandria, Virginia, on the 5th day of September, A.D. 1816.

He was educated in Pierpont Academy, Alexandria, and in 1835 removed to Louisville, Kentucky, where he was engaged in business for several years.

He was Baptized in Christ Church, Louisville, in 1837, and confirmed by the Bishop of Kentucky during the same year.

In 1841 he became a Candidate for Holy Orders, and pursued his studies under the Bishop's direction.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Louisville, on the 5th day of September, A.D. 1846, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, Louisville, on the 6th day of September, A.D. 1848, by the same Prelate.

While in Deacon's Orders he organized S. John's Church, Louisville, and upon his Ordination to the Priesthood became the Rector. He remained in that Parish seven years. In 1853 he removed to Indiana and became the Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The Western University of Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, A.D. 1854, and that of Doctor of Laws from The University of Cambridge, England, A.D. 1867.

In 1859 he was elected by the House of Bishops as Missionary Bishop of the North-West, and the election was confirmed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. This was a new jurisdiction, including Nebraska, Dakota, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Montana, and Idaho, covering nearly nine hundred thousand square miles.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of the North-West in Christ Church, Indianapolis, on the 15th day of February, A.D. 1860, by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D., The Right Rev. George Upfold, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D.

In 1865 he was elected as the Assistant Bishop of Indiana, to which Diocese he was translated in October of that year.

Upon the death of Bishop Upfold, A.D. 1872, he became the Bishop of Indiana.

WRITINGS.—A few single Sermons, Addresses to his Convention, Pastoral Letters, and fugitive Articles.

Bishop Talbot died at Indianapolis, on the 15th day of January, A.D. 1883, and was buried at Crown Hill Cemetery.

No. 71.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM BACON STEVENS, D.D., LL.D.

THE fourth Bishop of Pennsylvania, was born in Batn, Maine, on the 13th day of July, A.D. 1815.

After pursuing his classical studies in Phillips Academy, Andover, Massachusetts, his health broke down, and he was compelled to spend over two years in foreign travel. Returning to the United States, he graduated Doctor in Medicine at Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire, A.D. 1837. He subsequently received the same Degree from The Medical College of South Carolina. He practised in his Profession in Savannah, Georgia, nearly five years. In 1841 he received the appointment of Historian for the State of Georgia. Shortly afterwards he relinquished his profession and studied Theology under the direction of the Bishop of Georgia.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Savannah, on the 26th day of February, A.D. 1843, by The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 7th day of January, A.D. 1844, by the same Prelate.

During his Diaconate he organized Emmanuel Church, Athens, Georgia, and upon his Ordination to the Priesthood became the Rector of the Parish.

In 1844 he was elected Professor of Belles-Lettres, Oratory and Moral Philosophy in The University of Georgia.

In 1847 he was a Deputy to the General Convention from the Diocese of Georgia.

In 1848 he removed to Pennsylvania, and became the Rector of S. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1848, and that of Doctor of Laws from Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1862.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania in S. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia, on the 2d day of January, A.D. 1862, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D.

Upon the death of Bishop Potter, A.D. 1865, he became the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

In the year 1865 the Diocese was divided, and a new See formed in the western portion of the State under the title of The Diocese of Pittsburg.

In 1871 the Diocese was again divided, and another See created under the title of The Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

In 1868 he was appointed by the Presiding Bishop to take charge of the American Episcopal Churches in Europe, which position he held six years.

WRITINGS.—1. Discourses before the Georgia Historical Society, A.D. 1841. 2. Tract on the History of Silk Culture in Georgia, 1841. 3. History of Georgia, from its first Discovery by the Europeans to the adoption of its present Constitution, in 1797, 2 vols. 8vo., 1847. 4. Parables of The New Testament practically unfolded, 1 vol. 8vo., 1855. 5. Consolation, The Bow in the Cloud, 1 vol. 12mo., 1855. 6. Home Service, 1 vol. 12mo., 1856. 7. The Lord's Day, its Obligations and Blessings, 1 vol. 12mo., 1857. 8. The Past and the Present of S. Andrew's. 1 vol. 12mo., 1858. 9. Two Discourses, September 12th and 19th, 1858, 8vo. 10. A Charge to his Clergy, 1864, 8vo. 11. A Sermon preached in The Church of The Holy Trinity, Nice, France, December 30th, 1866, in behalf of The Society for Propagating The Gospel in Foreign Parts, and The Church Missionary Society. Nice, A.D. 1867. 12. A Sermon preached in Grace Church, Brooklyn, Long Island, at the Consecration of The Right Rev. B. H. Paddock, D.D., September 17th, A.D. 1873, 8vo. 13. A Sermon preached in Grace Church, New York, at the Consecration of The Right Rev. S. I. J. Scheres-chewsky, D.D., Missionary Bishop to China. November, 1877, 8vo. Also a number of occasional Sermons, Essays, Tracts, and Papers in various Periodicals.

Bishop Stevens also edited, with Preface and Notes, The Georgia Historical Collections, 8vo., 2 vols., 1841–2. He preached the Sermon in S. Paul's Cathedral, London at the close of the Pan-Anglican Council, A.D. 1878.

Bishop Stevens died in Philadelphia, June 11th, A.D. 1887, and was buried in the churchyard of St. James the Less.

No. 72.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## RICHARD HOOKER WILMER, D.D.

The second Bishop of Alabama, was born in Alexandria, Virginia, on the 15th day of March, A.D. 1816.

He graduated at Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1836, and at The Theological Seminary of Virginia, Alexandria, A.D. 1839.

Ordered Deacon in The Monumental Church, Richmond, Virginia, on the 31st day of March, (Easter Day,) A.D. 1839, by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 19th day of April, (Easter Day,) A.D. 1840, by the same Prelate.

From March, 1839, to October, 1843, he was Rector of S. Paul's Church, Goochland County, Virginia, and of S. John's Church, Fluvanna County. From October, 1843, until August, 1844, he was Rector of S. James' Church, Wilmington, North Carolina. From October, 1844, until May, 1849, he had charge of Grace and Wickliffe Churches in Clarke County, Virginia. From January, 1850, until 1853, he had charge of Emmanuel Church, Loudon County, Virginia, and of Trinity Church, Fauquier County, Virginia. From August, 1853, until October, 1858, he had charge of S

Stephen's and Trinity Churches, Bedford County, Virginia. In October, 1858, he became the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Henrico County, Virginia, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, A.D. 1859.

Consecrated Bishop of Alabama in S. Paul's Church, Richmond, Virginia, on the 6th day of March, A.D. 1862, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—A few Sermons, Addresses to his Convention, and Pastoral Letters.

No. 73.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## THOMAS HUBBARD VAIL, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Kansas, was born in Richmond, Virginia, of New England parents, on the 21st day of October, A.D. 1812. He was Baptized in the State Capitol at Richmond by "Parson Buchanan," who for many years was the Assistant of Bishop Moore in The Monumental Church. Upon the death of his father, A.D. 1817, his mother returned to New England.

He graduated at Washington (now Trinity) College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1831, and at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1835.

Ordered Deacon in S. Mark's Church, New Canaan, Connecticut, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1835, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Grace Church, Boston, Massachusetts, on the 6th day of January, A.D. 1837, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

During the three months following his ordination to the Diaconate, he officiated in S. James' Church, Philadelphia. After this he removed to Boston, and acted temporarily as Assistant to Dr. Wainwright, then Rector of S. Paul's Church. Under Dr. Wainwright's direction he went to Worcester, Massachusetts, and organized All Saints' Church.

In 1837 at Easter, he became the Rector of Christ Church, Cambridge. In 1839 he removed to Connecticut, and became the Rector of S. John's Church, Essex. In 1844 he removed to Rhode Island, and became the Rector of Christ Church, Westerly, where he remained fourteen years, during which time he was a Deputy to the General Convention from the Diocese of Rhode Island.

In Dec., 1857, he became Rector of S. Thomas' Church, Taunton, Mass.;—in Nov., 1863, Rector of Trinity Church, Muscatine, Iowa.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island, A.D. 1858, and that of Doctor of Laws from The University of Kansas, A.D. 1875.

Consecrated Bishop of Kansas in Trinity Church, Muscatine, Iowa, on the 15th day of December, A.D. 1864, by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D.

WRITINGS.—1. The Comprehensive Church. 2. Life of Lyde, with an edition of his Poems. 3. Plan and Outline, with selections of books under many heads, of a Public Library in Rhode Island. 4. Reports of School Committees in Massachusetts. 5. Sermon at the Consecration of the Chapel of Griswold College. 6. Charges, Episcopal Addresses, Pastoral Letters, &c.

Bishop Vail died at Bryn Mawr, Penn., Oct. 6th, A.D. 1889, and was buried at Topeka, Kansas.

No 74.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## ARTHUR CLEVELAND COXE, S.T.D., LL.D.

The second Bishop of Western New York, was born in Mendham, New Jersey, on the 10th day of May, A.D. 1818.

He graduated at The University of New York, A.D. 1838, and at The General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1841.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Chapel, New York, on the 27th day of June, A.D. 1841, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, Hartford, Connecticut, on the 25th day of September, A.D. 1842, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D.

Shortly after his Ordination to the Diaconate, he took charge of S. Ann's Church, Morrisania, Westchester County, New York, where he remained until Easter in the following year, when he removed to Connecticut and became the Rector of S. John's Church, Hartford. In 1854 he removed to Maryland, and became the Rector of Grace Church, Baltimore. In 1863 he removed to New York, and became the Rector of Calvary Church, New York City, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In 1856, during his Rectorship of Grace Church, Baltimore, he was elected to the Episcopate of Texas but declined.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from S. James' College, Hagerstown, Maryland, A.D. 1856, that of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1868, and that of Doctor of Laws from Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, A.D. 1868.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Western New York in Trinity Church, Geneva, on the 4th day of January, A.D. 1865, by The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., and The Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D.

Upon the death of Bishop De Lancey, April 5th, A.D. 1865, he became the Bishop of Western New York.

WRITINGS.—THEOLOGY: 1. Sermons on Doctrine and Duty, Philadelphia, 1855. 2. Thoughts on The Services, Baltimore, 1859. (Enlarged edition, Philadelphia, 1860. Republished in England. About sixteen editions sold in the United States.) 3. The Criterion, New York, 1866. (Republished in Oxford, England.) 4. Moral Reforms, Buffalo, 1869. 5. Apollos, or the Way of God, Buffalo, 1871. (Republished in Oxford, England, 1874.) 6. Lectures on Prophecy, Buffalo, 1871. 7. Covenant Prayers, Buffalo, 1875. 8. L'Episcopat de l'Occident, Paris, 1874. 9. Elements of Ecclesiography, (Serial,) Hartford, 1874. 10. Absolution and Confession, New Haven, 1850.

TRANSLATIONS, WORKS EDITED, &c.—1. Bishop Wilberforce's "Eucharistica," edited and adapted to the American Liturgy, New York, 1842. 2. Hirscher's work on "The Actual State of The Church," translated and edited, with an Introduction, Oxford, 1852. 3. Laborde on the Immaculate Conception, translated and edited, Philadelphia, 1855. 4. Morals of Liguori, by Meyrick, edited, with an Introduction, Baltimore, 1856. 5. Croswell's Poems, with a Biography, 1860. 6. Sherwood's Stories, with Emendations, 1860. 7. The Churchman's Calendar, with an Ecclesiography, or view of The Catholic Church, New York, 1861, (enlarged and continued annually until 1866). 8. The Papacy, by the Abbé Guettée, New York, 1866. 9. Leighton's Moderate Episcopacy, New York, 1868. 10. Bishop Burgess' Poems, with Critical Review, 1869.

SERMONS.—1. The Household of Faith, 1846. 2. Seventy Years Since, 1848. 3. A City not Forsaken, 1849. 4. The Priesthood and the People, Oxford, 1851. 5. The Faithful Witness, 1852. 6. The New Dogma of Rome, 1855. 7. Counsels of Unity, 1856. 8. Truth and our Times, 1863. 9. The Mocking of Ishmael, 1863. 10. The Liturgy of Heaven, 1864. 11. The Ministry, 1864. 12. The Restoration of Unity, 1865. 13. A Father in Christ, 1865. 14. Scriptural Bishoprics, 1866. 15. The Choice of a Bishop, 1868. 16. Practical Wisdom, 1868. 17. The Death of Bishop Burgess, 1869. 18. The Corporate Witness, 1874. 19. The Anglican Cathedral, Canada, 1875. 20. The Russian War, 1877.

PAMPHLETS.—1. Revivalism in The Church, 1843. 2. Letter to the Bishop of Arras, (French,) Oxford, 1856.

3. Apology for the English Bible, 1857. NOTE.—This pamphlet went through three editions and accomplished its purpose, the suppression of The American Bible Society's new Bibles. 4. Mixed Societies, 1857. 5. Fixed Principles, 1859. 6. Three Tracts, 1859. 7. Address of Christian Unity Society, 1864. 8. Letter to Pius the Ninth, 1869. NOTE.—This letter was republished in Europe, in French, German, Modern Greek, Bohemian, and Italian. Circulated by The Anglo-Continental Society, and twice republished in England. 9. Tracts No. XIV., XV., XVI. of Parker's Series, Oxford, 1850. 10. Catholics and Roman Catholics, 1874. 11. Episcopal Addresses, Conferences, Charges, Pastoral Letters, Special Services, &c.

GENERAL LITERATURE.—1. Impressions of England, 1855. 2. Contributions to Periodical Literature, viz.: 1. Modern English Poetry, Repository, 1839. 2. Cowper's Poetry, Repository, 1839. 3. Devotional Poetry, New York Review, 1839. 4. Cave of the Regicides, Blackwood's, 1847. 5. European Revolutions, Blackwood's, 1848. 6. Route into Canada, Blackwood's, 1848. 7. Foreign Conservatism, Blackwood's, 1849. 8. Schools in American Literature, Church Review, 1849. 9. The New Hegira, Church Review, 1849. 10. Writings of Hawthorne, Church Review, 1851. 11. Religion for The Republic (Four Papers), Church Review, 1853.

LETTERS, LECTURES, &C.—1. Letter on Dr. Muhlenberg's Memorial, 1856. 2. Memorial of Carey and Patterson, 1858. 3. Letter to Father Nestor, 1865. 4. Exposition of The General Convention of 1865. 5. The Moravian Episcopate, 1866. 6. Speech at To-

ronto, 1866. 7. Signs of the Times (Four Lectures), 1869. 8. Contribution to The Church and The Age, London, 1872. 9. Contribution to "Union Chrétienne," Paris, 1872. 10. Contribution to "New Englander," 1874. 11. Contribution to "Princeton Review," 1878.

Poems.—1. Advent, a Mystery, 1837. 2. Athwold, (Three Cantos,) 1838. 3. Christian Ballads, 1840. 4. Athanasion, 1840. 5. Athanasion, and other Poems, 1842. 6. Halloween, 1844, (privately printed in 1842). 7. Saul, a Mystery, 1845. 8. The Ladye Chace, 1877, an improved and enlarged edition of "Athwold," after its suppression for forty years.

Bishop Coxe's "Christian Ballads" were republished in England in 1849, and "revised editions" have appeared and re-appeared in England and America in constant succession.

Note.—In 1851 while Rector of S. John's Church, Hartford, he made the tour of Europe. In 1869 he went again, and again in June, 1870. In 1872 the charge of "The Churches in Haiti" was committed to him, and in November of that year he went out to attend to the organization of the Churches there. In Port-au-Prince he Consecrated the Church of The Holy Trinity, (built in memory of Bishop Burgess,) Ordained six Priests and five Deacons, held a Convocation, and administered Confirmation. On his return he visited Jamaica, and officiated there. This work was in the charge of Bishop Coxe until the Consecration of Bishop Holly, A.D. 1874.

Bp Coxe received the degree of D.D.C. from
the University of Durham. England. A.D. 188

No. 75.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, S.T.D., LL.D.

THE second Bishop of Tennessee, was born in Stamford, Connecticut, on the 22d day of December, A.D. 1824.

He graduated at The University of New York, as Doctor of Medicine, A.D. 1846.

In 1847 he was appointed Physician of The New York Dispensary, and in 1851 Professor of Physiology and Anatomy in the Medical College, Memphis, Tennessee. Shortly after his removal to Tennessee he relinquished his Profession, and began the study of Theology.

Ordered Deacon in Calvary Church, Memphis, Tennessee, on the 1st day of January, A.D. 1855, by The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, S.T.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 6th day of January, A.D. 1856, by the same Prelate.

In 1858 he became the Rector of The Church of The Advent, Nashville, Tennessee. During the Civil War he was a Chaplain in the Confederate Army.

Consecrated Bishop of Tennessee in S. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, on the 11th day of October, A.D. 1865, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. George Bur-

gess, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., and The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., together with The Right Rev. Francis Fulford, D.D., Bishop of Montreal, Canada, and Metropolitan.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1866, and that of Doctor of Laws from The University of Cambridge, England, A.D. 1867.

WRITINGS.—1. A Plain Tract on Confirmation. 2. A Preparation for Confirmation, occasional Sermons, Addresses to his Convention, and Pastoral Letters. In his early life he was a constant contributor to Medical journals.

B. H. Swinland died at Meridian, Georgia. Feb 16. 1895

No. 76.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

ROBERT HARPER CLARKSON, D.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Nebraska, was born in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, on the 19th day of November, A.D. 1826.

He graduated at Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, A.D. 1844, and studied Theology at S. James' College, Hagerstown, Maryland, under the direction of The Rev. J. B. Kerfoot, afterwards Bishop of Pittsburg.

Ordered Deacon in The College Chapel, Hagerstown, on the 18th day of June, A.D. 1848, by The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in The Chapel of Jubilee College, Illinois, on the 5th day of January, A.D. 1851, by The Right Rev. Philander Chase, S.T.D., LL.D.

He became the Rector of S. James' Church, Chicago, Illinois, A.D. 1849, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He was a Deputy to the General Convention from the Diocese of Illinois during a period of fifteen years, and at the time of his election to the Episcopate was the Assistant Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and Dakota in S. James' Church, Chicago, on the 15th day of November, A.D. 1865, by The Right Rev. John

Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., and The Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Racine College, A.D. 1857, and that of Doctor of Laws from The University of Nebraska, A.D. 1872.

In 1868 that portion of the Jurisdiction included in the State of Nebraska was organized into a Diocese, and admitted into union with the General Convention. Bishop Clarkson was elected the Bishop of the new Diocese, and accepted the office in the spring of 1870, retaining the Missionary Jurisdiction of Dakota until the autumn of 1883.

Bishop Clarkson died on the 10th day of March, A.D. 1884, and was buried in the Cathedral Grounds at Omaha.

WRITINGS.—1. Sermon—"Shall this House be Waste?" 1850. 2. Sermon—"Consider the Years," 1859. 3. Sermon—"What am I that I should withstand God?" 1865. 4. A Memorial Sketch of Bishop White, 1876. 5. A Paper before The Historical Society of Chicago, *in memoriam*, W. B. Ogden, Esq., 1877.

No. 77.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## GEORGE MAXWELL RANDALL, S.T.D.

The first Missionary Bishop of Colorado, with jurisdiction in adjacent Territories, was born in Warren, Rhode Island, on the 23d day of November, A.D. 1810.

He graduated at Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island, A.D. 1835, and at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1838.

Ordered Deacon in S. Mark's Church, Warren, Rhode Island, on the 17th day of July, A.D. 1838, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the same place on the 2d day of November, A.D. 1839, by the same Prelate.

His first pastoral work was as the Rector of The Church of The Ascension, Fall River, Massachusetts. In 1844 he removed to Boston, and became the Rector of The Church of The Messiah, which position he occupied until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Brown University, A.D. 1856.

He was a Deputy from the Diocese of Massachusetts to the General Convention, from 1850 to 1865, inclusive. In 1862 he was chosen as the Secretary to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and again in

1865. He had previously been the Assistant Secretary.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Colorado in Trinity Church, Boston, on the 28th day of December, A.D. 1865, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S. T.D., The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Hubbard Vail, S.T.D., together with The Right Rev. Thomas Nettleship Staley, D.D., the Bishop of Honolulu, in the Sandwich Islands.

Bishop Randall died in Denver, Colorado, on the 28th day of September, A.D. 1873, and was buried in Warren, Rhode Island.

WRITINGS.—Sermons, Essays, Addresses, Lectures, Articles for Newspapers and Reviews, and Editorials in The Christian Witness and Church Advocate, of which paper he was Chief Editor for many years. A little Tract, "Why I am a Churchman," written by him, has passed to its ninety-fourth edition.

NOTE.—While he was a Student in The General Theological Seminary, with some of his fellow-students he gathered a few children in an old building, and started a Sunday-school. A lot of land was leased, and a small wooden Chapel built. From this beginning sprang "Calvary Church," New York.

No. 78.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JOHN BARRETT KERFOOT, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Pittsburg, was born in Dublin, Ireland, on the 1st day of March, A.D. 1816.

He was brought to the United States in 1819, and settled at Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

He graduated at Flushing Institute, (afterwards S. Paul's College,) at Flushing, Long Island, A.D. 1834.

Ordered Deacon in S. George's Church, Flushing, on the 1st day of March, A.D. 1837, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 1st day of March, A.D. 1840, by the same Prelate.

He was Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek, and Chaplain in S. Paul's College, from 1837 until 1842, when he removed to Maryland and became the Rector of S. James' College, Hagerstown, where he remained until 1864, when he was chosen President of Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut. Two years later he was elected as the first Bishop of Pittsburg, a new See which had been created in the western portion of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1865.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1850, and from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D.

1865. The Degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon him by The University of Cambridge, England, A.D. 1867.

Consecrated Bishop of Pittsburg in Trinity Church, Pittsburg, on the 25th day of January, A.D. 1866, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Wm. Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D.

WRITINGS.—1. Several Sermons preached in The Chapel of The College of S. James, and at Convocations in Maryland. 2. Lecture on the Inspiration of The Holy Scriptures, delivered in the Course of Lectures on the Evidences of Christianity, Philadelphia, 1853–4. 3. Inauguration Address as President of Trinity College. 4. Convention Addresses and Charges, as Bishop of Pittsburg. 5. Semi-Centennial Sermon before the Board of Missions, A.D. 1871. 6. Sermon preached at the Consecration of Bishop Armitage, 1866. 7. Sermon preached at the Consecration of Bishop Pinkney, 1870.

Bishop Kerfoot died at Myersville, Somerset County, Pennsylvania, on the 10th day of July, A.D. 1881, and was buried at Homewood Cemetery, Pittsburg.

No. 79.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## CHANNING MOORE WILLIAMS, S.T.D.

The second Missionary Bishop to China, and the first Missionary Bishop of Yedo, with jurisdiction in Japan, was born in Richmond, Virginia, on the 18th day of July, A.D. ~~1819~~. ? 1824

He graduated at The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, A.D. 1853, and at The Theological Seminary of Virginia, Alexandria, A.D. 1855.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Alexandria, on the 1st day of July, A.D. 1855, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D.

In November, 1855, he sailed for China as a Missionary under the direction of Bishop Boone.

Ordained Priest in the Mission Chapel, Shanghai, China, on the 11th day of January, A.D. 1857, by The Right Rev. William Jones Boone, D.D.

At the request of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions, he was shortly afterward transferred to Japan.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop to China, with jurisdiction in Japan, in S. John's Chapel, New York, on the 3d day of October, A.D. 1866, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John

Johns, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Payne, D.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1867.

At the meeting of the General Convention in 1874 Bishop Williams was relieved of the China Mission, and his title changed to that of Missionary Bishop of Yedo, with jurisdiction in Japan.

Bishop Williams resigned in October, 1889, and his resignation was accepted by the House of Bishops.

No. 80.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JOSEPH PERE BELL WILMER, D.D.

The second Bishop of Louisiana, was born in Swedesborough, New Jersey, on the 11th day of February, A.D. 1812.

He graduated at The University of Virginia, A.D. 1831, at Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, A.D. 1833, and at The Theological Seminary of Virginia, A.D. 1834.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Alexandria, Virginia, on the 10th day of July, A.D. 1834, by The Right Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Petersburg, Virginia, in May, A.D. 1838, by the same Prelate. The day of the month is not known.

From 1834 to 1838 he was settled in S. Anne's Parish, Albemarle, Virginia, after which he became the Chaplain of The University of Virginia, at Charlottesville. In 1839 he was appointed Chaplain in the United States Army. In 1843 he resigned, and took charge of Hungar's Parish, Northampton County, Virginia, after which he became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Goochland County. In 1848 he removed to Pennsylvania, and became the Rector of S. Mark's Church, Philadelphia, which position he held until the breaking out of the Civil War, when he retired to his own estate in Virginia, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1857.

Consecrated Bishop of Louisiana in Christ Church, New Orleans, on the 7th day of November, A.D. 1866, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., The Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., and The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—Occasional Sermons, Episcopal Addresses, and Pastoral Letters.

Bishop Wilmer died suddenly, of apoplexy, in the city of New Orleans, on the 2d day of December, A.D. 1878, and was buried at Greenmount Cemetery, Baltimore, Maryland.

No. 81.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## GEORGE DAVID CUMMINS, S.T.D.

Assistant Bishop of Kentucky, was born in Kent County, Delaware, on the 11th day of December, A.D. 1822.

He graduated at Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania, A.D. 1841.

Ordered Deacon in S. Andrew's Church, Wilmington, Delaware, on the 26th day of October, A.D. 1845, by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 6th day of July, A.D. 1847, by the same Prelate.

He was successively Rector of Christ Church, Norfolk, Virginia, S. James' Church, Richmond, Virginia, Trinity Church, Washington, District of Columbia, S. Peter's Church, Baltimore, Maryland, and Trinity Church, Chicago, Illinois.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from The College of New Jersey, Princeton, A.D. 1857.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Kentucky in Christ Church, Louisville, on the 15th day of November, A.D. 1866, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth

Smith; S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., and The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D.

In November, 1873, he sent a letter to the Presiding Bishop resigning his office and withdrawing from the Church.

In December, 1873, he held in New York, a meeting preliminary to the founding of the Schismatic body now known by the name of The Reformed Episcopal Church.

He was formally Deposed by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., on the 24th day of June, A.D. 1874.

He died at Lutherville, Baltimore County, Maryland, on the 26th day of June, A.D. 1876.

No. 82.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM EDMOND ARMITAGE, S.T.D.

THE second Bishop of Wisconsin, was born in the City of New York on the 6th day of September, A.D. 1830.

He graduated at Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1849, and at The General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1852.

Ordered Deacon in The Church of The Transfiguration, New York, on the 27th day of June, A.D. 1852, by The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Mark's Church, Augusta, Maine, on the 27th day of September, A.D. 1854, by The Right Rev. George Burgess, S.T.D.

He was the Assistant Minister at S. John's Church, Portsmouth, New Hampshire, then Rector of S. Mark's Church, Augusta, Maine, after which he became the Rector of S. John's Church, Detroit, Michigan, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1866.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Wisconsin in S. John's Church, Detroit, Michigan, on the 6th day of December, A.D. 1866, by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Samuel Allen

McCoskry, S.T.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., The Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. George David Cummins, S.T.D., together with The Right Rev. Benjamin Cronyn, D.D., the Bishop of Huron, Canada.

Upon the death of Bishop Kemper, A.D. 1870, he became the Bishop of Wisconsin.

Bishop Armitage died in S. Luke's Hospital, New York, on the 7th day of December, A.D. 1873, and was buried at Detroit, Michigan.

No. 83.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## HENRY ADAMS NEELY, S.T.D.

THE second Bishop of Maine, was born in Fayetteville, Onondaga County, New York, on the 14th day of May, A.D. 1830.

He graduated at Geneva (now Hobart) College, Geneva, New York, A.D. 1849, and was Tutor in the same College from 1850 to 1852.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Geneva, on the 19th day of December, A.D. 1852, by The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D., D.C.L.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, Utica, New York, on the 18th day of June, A.D. 1854, by the same Prelate.

He was Rector of Calvary Church, Utica, 1853–55, Christ Church, Rochester, from October, 1855, to October, 1862, Chaplain of Hobart College from October, 1862, to October, 1864. Removed to New York and became an Assistant Minister in Trinity Church with charge of Trinity Chapel, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Hobart College, A.D. 1866.

Consecrated Bishop of Maine in Trinity Chapel, New

York, on the 25th day of January, A.D. 1867, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., and The Right Rev. George Maxwell Randall, S.T.D.

Upon his removal to Maine he became the Rector of S. Luke's Church, Portland. S. Luke's became the Cathedral Parish of the Diocese, and a proper Cathedral Church was erected, which was Consecrated on The Feast of S. Luke, October 18th, 1877.

WRITINGS.—A few occasional Sermons, Addresses to his Convention, and Papers in Periodicals.

Bp Neely died at Portland.
Octo 21. 1899

No. 84.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE, S.T.D.

Missionary Bishop of Montana, Idaho, and Utah, and third Bishop of Missouri, was born in Windham, Greene County, New York, on the 26th day of January, A.D. 1837.

He graduated at Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1857, and at The General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1862.

Ordered Deacon in The Church of The Transfiguration, New York, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1862, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

Ordained Priest in Zion Church, Morris, Otsego County, New York, on the 19th day of July, A.D. 1863, by the same Prelate.

He went to Morris while in Deacon's Orders as the Assistant Minister, and upon the death of the Rector he became the Rector of the Parish, and remained there until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1866.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Montana, Idaho, and Utah, in Trinity Chapel, New York, on the 1st day of May, A.D. 1867, by The Right Rev. John Henry

Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., The Right Rev. George Maxwell Randall, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D.

In 1886, Bishop Tuttle was elected Bishop of Missouri, which election was accepted, and upon his entrance to that Diocese he became its third Bishop.

No. 85.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN FREEMAN YOUNG, S.T.D.

The second Bishop of Florida, was born in Pittston, Kennebec County, Maine, on the 30th day of October, A.D. 1820.

He was a student in the Wesleyan Seminary, Readfield, Maine, and subsequently entered the Wesleyan University in Middletown, Connecticut, where he became a convert to the Church. He removed to Virginia, and entered the Theological Seminary of Virginia, near Alexandria, where he graduated A.D. 1845.

Ordered Deacon in S. Michael's Church, Bristol, Rhode Island, on the 20th day of April, A.D. 1845, by The Right Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, Tallahassee, Florida, on the 11th day of January, A.D. 1846, by The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., D.D.

Shortly after his Ordination to the Diaconate he removed to Florida, and upon his Ordination to the Priesthood he became the Rector of S. John's Church, Jacksonville. In December, 1846, he removed to Texas, and was engaged in Missionary work in Bra-

zoria County until November, 1850. He was the Secretary of the Convention which met in 1848, for the organization of the Diocese of Texas. In November, 1850, he removed to Mississippi, and settled in Livingston, Madison County. In 1852 he removed to Louisiana, and settled at Napoleonville, Assumption Parish. Subsequently he removed to New York City, and became an Assistant Minister in Trinity Parish, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He was the Secretary of the Russo-Greek Committee, and Editor of the papers issued by that Committee. In 1864 he visited Russia for the purpose of advancing the movement towards a restoration of inter-communion with the Eastern Church.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1865.

Consecrated Bishop of Florida in Trinity Church, New York, on the 25th day of July, A.D. 1867, by The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Payne, D.D., The Right Rev. Alexander Gregg, D.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., The Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., and The Right Rev. George David Cummins, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—Occasional Sermons, Addresses to his Convention, and a Devotional Manual for Candidates for Confirmation. He also edited "Hymns and Music for the Young," in two volumes, which passed through several editions.

Bishop Young died in New York, Nov. 15th, A.D. 1885, and was buried at Jacksonville, Florida.

No. 86.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN WATRUS BECKWITH, S.T.D.

THE second Bishop of Georgia, was born in Raleigh, North Carolina, on the 9th day of February, A.D. 1831.

He graduated at Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1852.

Ordered Deacon in S. James' Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, on the 24th day of May, A.D. 1854, by The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, North Carolina, on the 20th day of May, A.D. 1855, by the same Prelate.

His first Pastoral work was in Calvary Church, Wadesboro', North Carolina. He removed to Maryland, and became the Rector of All-Hallows Parish, Anne Arundel County.

At the beginning of the Civil War he removed to Mississippi, and was made the Rector of All-Hallows' Church, Washington County. Removing to Alabama, he became the Rector of Trinity Church, Demopolis.

At the close of the war he removed to Louisiana, and became the Rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred The-

ology from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1868, and that of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Georgia during the same year.

Consecrated Bishop of Georgia in S. John's Church, Savannah, on the 2d day of April, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., The Right Rev. John Pere Bell Wilmer, D.D., and The Right Rev. John Freeman Young, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—1. Convention Addresses. 2. Lenten Charges. 3. Occasional Sermons. 4. Two Controversial Pamphlets.

Bishop Beckwith died at Atlanta, Georgia, Nov. 23, 1890.

No. 87.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## FRANCIS McNEECE WHITTLE, D.D., LL.D.

The fifth Bishop of Virginia, was born in Mecklenburg County, Virginia, on the 7th day of July, A.D. 1823.

He graduated at The Theological Seminary of Virginia, Alexandria, A.D. 1847.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Alexandria, on the 16th day of July, A.D. 1847, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, Charleston, Virginia, on the 8th day of October, A.D. 1848, by the same Prelate.

In October, 1847, he became the Rector of Kanawha Parish, Kanawha County, Virginia.

In October, 1849, he became the Rector of S. James' Church, Northam Parish, Goochland County, Virginia.

In October, 1852, he became the Rector of Grace Church, Berryville, Virginia.

In October, 1857, he became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Louisville, Kentucky which position he held until April, A.D. 1868.

At the Council of the Diocese of Virginia, May 17th, A.D. 1867, he was elected Assistant Bishop.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Virginia in S. Paul's Church, Alexandria, Virginia, on the 30th day of April, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., LL.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The Theological Seminary of Ohio, A.D. 1867, and that of Doctor of Laws from The College of William and Mary, A.D. 1873.

Upon the death of Bishop Johns, April 5th, A.D. 1876, he became the Bishop of Virginia.

In 1877 the State known as West Virginia was erected into a new Diocese, entitled The Diocese of West Virginia.

No. 88.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM HENRY AUGUSTUS BISSELL, D.D.

THE second Bishop of Vermont, was born in Randolph, Vermont, on the 10th day of November, A.D 1814.

He graduated at The University of Vermont, Burlington, A.D. 1836.

Ordered Deacon in Calvary Church, New York, on the 29th day of September, A.D. 1839, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Troy, New York, on the 2d day of August, A.D. 1840, by the same Prelate.

He was Rector of Trinity Church, West Troy, New York, from 1841 to 1845, of Grace Church, Lyons, New York, from 1845 to 1848, and of Trinity Church, Geneva, New York, from 1848 until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of Vermont in Christ Church, Montpelier, Vermont, on the 3d day of June, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D., D.C.L., assisted by The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D.,

The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The Norwich University, Vermont, A.D. 1852, from Hobart College, A.D. 1868, and from The University of Vermont, A.D. 1876.

Bp Bissell died at Burlington
Vt. May 14. 1893, and was
buried at

No. 89.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## CHARLES FRANKLIN ROBERTSON, S.T.D.

The second Bishop of Missouri, was born in the City of New York on the 2d day of March, A.D. 1835.

He graduated at Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1859, and at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1862.

Ordered Deacon in The Church of The Transfiguration, New York, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1862, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Mark's Church, Malone, New York, on the 23d day of October, A.D. 1862, by the same Prelate.

Rector of S. Mark's Church, Malone, until September 1st, 1868, when he accepted an election to the Rectorship of S. James' Church, Batavia, New York.

Consecrated Bishop of Missouri in Grace Church, New York, on the 25th day of October, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L.,

and The Right Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, S.T.D., LL.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1868.

WRITINGS.—A number of Sermons, Addresses, and Miscellaneous Papers.

Bishop Robertson died at St. Louis, May 1st, A.D. 1886.

No. 90.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## BENJAMIN WISTAR MORRIS, S.T.D.

THE second Missionary Bishop of Oregon and of Washington Territory, was born in Wellsboro', Pennsylvania, on the 30th day of May, A.D. 1819.

He graduated at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1846.

Ordered Deacon in S. Philip's Church, Philadelphia, on the 28th day of June, A.D. 1846, by The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Matthew's Church, Sunbury, Pennsylvania, on the 27th day of April, A.D. 1847, by the same Prelate.

He was Rector of S. Matthew's Church, Sunbury, four years, after which he became the Rector of S. David's Church, Manayunk, where he remained six years, when he was made Assistant Minister of S. Luke's Church, Germantown, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Oregon and of Washington Territory in S. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, on the 3d day of December, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., D.C.L., The

Right Rev. Thomas Hubbard Vail, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., The Right Rev. George Maxwell Randall, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, and that of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1868.

This jurisdiction was made a Diocese, in October, A.D. 1889.

No. 91.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## ABRAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN, D.D.

The first Bishop of Long Island, was born in Florida, Montgomery County, New York, on the 13th day of December, A.D. 1824.

He graduated at Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1845.

Ordered Deacon in S. Peter's Church, Auburn, New York, on the 19th day of March, A.D. 1848, by The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Hartford, Connecticut, on the 12th day of June, A.D. 1849, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D.

Upon his Ordination to the Diaconate, he took charge of S. Ann's Church, Amsterdam, and shortly afterwards removed to Connecticut, and took charge of S. Andrew's Church, Meriden. In February, 1850, he removed to Massachusetts, and became the Rector of Christ Church, Springfield. In June, 1851, he returned to Connecticut, and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, New Haven.

In 1858 he was elected President of Geneva (now Hobart) College, but declined. He was Lecturer on Pastoral Theology in Berkeley Divinity School, Mid-

dletown, Connecticut, for a period of seven years. In 1860 he removed to New York, and became Rector of The Church of The Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1855. In 1868 he was elected Bishop of Central New York, but declined.

Consecrated Bishop of Long Island in The Church of The Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, on the 27th day of January, A.D. 1869, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., assisted by The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., The Right Rev. George Maxwell Randall, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, S.T.D.

In 1874 he was appointed by the Presiding Bishop to take charge of the American Episcopal Churches on the Continent of Europe.

WRITINGS.—Besides Charges, Addresses, and occasional Sermons, his contributions to current literature embrace Critiques, Essays, and Reviews, entitled: 1. The Philosophy of Religion. 2. The Metaphysics of Cousin. 3. The Life and Writings of S. T. Coleridge. 4. The Poetry of George Herbert. 5. Sir James Stephen's Lectures on the History of France. 6. Roger's Eclipse of Faith. 7. The Bible and Common Sense. 8. The Outwardness of Popular Religion.

9. Human Progress dependent on Tradition rather than Invention. 10. Thoughts and Inquiries on the Alt Catholic Movement. 11. Discourse at the Consecration of S. Paul's Church Within the Walls, Rome, Italy. 12. Essay before The Church Congress, New York, 1877. 13. Christian Dogma Essential, 1882. 14. Conciones Ad Clerum, 1880. 15. Discourses on Individualism, before the University of Cambridge, England, 1880. 16. The Christian Ministry at the close of the Nineteenth Century.—Lectures before the General Theological Seminary, New York, on the "Bishop Paddock Foundation," 1884.

At the close of his lectures before the University of Cambridge, A.D. 1881, he received the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

No. 92.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, S.T.D.

The first Bishop of Albany, was born in Boston, Massachusetts, on the 2d day of March, A.D. 1832.

He graduated at Burlington College, Burlington, New Jersey, A.D. 1850.

Ordered Deacon in S. Mary's Church, Burlington, on the 6th day of March, A.D. 1853, by his father, The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 16th day of March, A.D. 1856, by the same Prelate.

During his Diaconate he served as his father's Curate at S. Mary's Church.

In 1856 he took charge of S. Barnabas' Church in Burlington.

In 1859, upon the death of his father, he became the Rector of S. Mary's Church.

In the spring of 1861 he removed to Connecticut, and became the Rector of S. John's Church, Hartford.

In 1867 he removed to New York and became the Rector of S. Peter's Church, Albany, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1867.

A.D. 1890. Bp Doane received the Degree of L.L.D. from the University of Cambridge, and D.D. from Oxford

Consecrated Bishop of Albany in S. Peter's Church, Albany, on the 2d day of February, A.D. 1869, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., assisted by The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—1. Occasional Sermons. 2. Convention Addresses. 3. Addresses to the Graduating Class of S. Agnes' School. 4. A Volume of Questions on the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels. 5. The Life and Writings of his father, The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, S.T.D., LL.D., the second Bishop of New Jersey, 4 vols. 8vo.

No. 93.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## FREDERIC DAN HUNTINGTON, S.T.D.

The first Bishop of Central New York, was born in Hadley, Hampshire County, Massachusetts, on the 28th day of May, A.D. 1819.

He graduated at Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts, A.D. 1839, and at the Divinity School of Harvard University, A.D. 1842.

He was Minister of a Unitarian Congregation in Boston for thirteen years, and from 1855 until 1860, Professor of Christian Morals in Harvard College, and Preacher to the University.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Amherst College, A.D. 1856.

His extensive reading and careful habits of study led him to renounce the peculiar doctrines of the Unitarians and apply for Holy Orders.

He was Confirmed in Christ Church, Cambridge, Massachusetts, on The Feast of The Annunciation, A.D. 1860, by The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Boston, on the 12th day of September, A.D. 1860, by The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in The Church of The Messiah, Boston, on the 19th day of March, A.D. 1861, by the same Prelate.

He organized Emmanuel Church, Boston, became the Rector of the Parish, and remained there until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Bishop of Central New York in Emmanuel Church, Boston, on the 8th day of April, A.D. 1869, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—1. Sermons for the People, 12mo., 1856. 2. Lessons on The Parables of Our Saviour, 1856. 3. Christian Believing and Living. 4. Home and College Unconscious Tuition. 5. Lowell and Graham Lectures on the Divine Aspects of Human Society. 6. Helps to a Holy Lent. 7. Christ and the World—A Charge to his Clergy. 8. Christ in the Christian Year, and in the Life of Man. 9. A large number of Sermons, Discourses and Lectures, and also extended and various contributions to Periodicals, Magazines, and Newspapers. 10. Compiler (with Dr. Hedge) of Hymns for The Church of Christ. 11. Elim, and Lyra Domestica, two volumes of Poetry. 12. Editor of Martyria, Euthanasy, Christianity the Deliverance of the Soul and its Life—the American edition of

the Works of The Rev. Wm. Mountford. 13. Editor of an American edition of Archbishop Whateley's Christian Morals. 14. Editor of The Church Monthly Magazine—now extinct.

No. 94.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, D.D.

First Missionary Bishop of Nevada, and fifth Bishop of Pennsylvania, was born in New Salem, Massachusetts, on the 10th day of May, A.D. 1830.

He graduated at Middlebury College, Vermont, A.D. 1856.

For nearly four years he was the Principal of the High School in North Brookfield, Massachusetts.

Graduated at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1863.

Ordered Deacon in Grace Church, Boston, Massachusetts, on the 15th day of July, A.D. 1863, by The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Stephen's Chapel, Boston, on the 7th day of August, A.D. 1863, by the same Prelate.

He proceeded at once to Nevada, and became the Rector of "The Parish of S. John," Gold-Hill. In 1865 he returned to the East, and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Englewood, New Jersey. In 1867 he returned to Nevada, and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Virginia City.

He was elected Missionary Bishop of Nevada by both Houses of the General Convention in S. John's Chapel, New York, A.D. 1868.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, A.D. 1869.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Nevada in S. George's Church, New York, on the 13th day of October, A.D. 1869, by The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., D.C.L., and The Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D.

His only published writings are a few occasional Sermons.

Bishop Whitaker was elected Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania in 1886, and became the Bishop upon the death of Bishop Stevens in June, 1887.

No. 95.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## HENRY NILES PIERCE, D.D., LL.D.

The fourth Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory, was born in Pawtucket, Rhode Island, on the 19th day of October, A.D. 1820.

He graduated at Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island, A.D. 1842.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Matagorda, Texas, on the 23d day of April, A.D. 1843, by The Right Rev. George Washington Freeman, D.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 3d day of January, A.D. 1849, by the same Prelate.

He spent his Diaconate in Missionary work in Washington County, Texas, and after his Ordination to the Priesthood he remained for some time in the same position. Subsequently he removed to Alabama, and became the Rector of S. John's Church, Mobile. In 1868 he removed to Illinois, and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Springfield, which position he occupied at the time of his election to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, A.D. 1862, and that of Doctor of Laws from The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, A.D. 1869.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory in Christ Church, Mobile, Alabama, on the 25th day of January, A.D. 1870, by The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, LL.D., D.D. Oxon., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer, D.D., and The Right Rev. John Freeman Young, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—Various occasional Sermons, Essays, Addresses, &c., and some translations. 1 small volume of Poems, 1883.

Bp Pierce died at the
Rectory Fayetteville Arkansas
1879

No. 96.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM WOODRUFF NILES, S.T.D.

The second Bishop of New Hampshire, was born in Hatley, Province of Lower Canada (now Quebec), on the 24th day of May, A.D. 1832.

He graduated at Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1857, and at The Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Connecticut, A.D. 1861.

Ordered Deacon in The Church of The Holy Trinity, Middletown, on the 22d day of May, A.D. 1861, by The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Philip's Church, Wiscasset, Maine, on the 14th day of May, A.D. 1862, by The Right Rev. George Burgess, S.T.D.

During the year following his graduation he was a Tutor in Trinity College. After his Ordination to the Diaconate he removed to Maine, where he took charge of S. Philip's Church, Wiscasset, and upon his Ordination to the Priesthood he became the Rector. In 1864 he returned to Connecticut, and became Professor of the Latin Language and Literature in Trinity College, which Chair he retained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

During the two years next preceding his Consecra-

tion he held the Rectorship of S. John's Church, Warehouse Point, together with his Professorship.

Consecrated Bishop of New Hampshire in S. Paul's Church, Concord, New Hampshire, on the 21st day of September, A.D. 1870, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., and The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, S.T.D., together with The Right Rev. James William Williams, D.D., the Bishop of Quebec.

At the time of his Consecration, and for some years after, Bishop Niles was a British subject.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford, A.D. 1870.

WRITINGS.—Addresses to his Convention. Essays and Contributions to the Press. During a part of the time he was Professor at Trinity College, he was the Editor of "The Churchman."

## No. 97.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

WILLIAM PINKNEY, D.D., LL.D.

The fifth Bishop of Maryland, was born in Annapolis, Maryland, on the 17th day of April, A.D. 1810.

He graduated at S. John's College, Annapolis, A.D. 1827.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Cambridge, Dorchester County, Maryland, on the 12th day of April, A.D. 1835, by The Right Rev. William Murray Stone, D.D.

Ordained Priest in All Saints' Church, Frederick, on the 27th day of May, A.D. 1836, by the same Prelate.

He took charge of Somerset and Coventry Parishes for a few months, when he removed to Bladensburg, where he became the Rector of S. Matthias' Church. Subsequently he removed to Washington, District of Columbia, where he became the Rector of The Church of The Ascension, which position he occupied until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from S. John's College, Annapolis, Maryland, A.D. 1855. The Degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon him by Columbia University, Washington, District of Columbia, and by The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, A.D. 1873

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Maryland in The Church of The Epiphany, Washington, District of Columbia, on the 6th day of October, A.D. 1870, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., LL.D.

Upon the death of Bishop Whittingham, October 17th, 1879, he became the Bishop of Maryland.

Bishop Pinkney died at Cockeyville, Maryland, on the 4th day of July, A.D. 1883. The body was deposited in a vault at Oak Hill Cemetery, and subsequently buried in the Old Brick Church-yard, Blenheim, Maryland.

No. 98.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM BELL WHITE HOWE, D.D., S.T.D.

The sixth Bishop of South Carolina, was born in Claremont, New Hampshire, on the 31st day of March, A.D. 1823.

He graduated at The University of Vermont, Burlington, Vermont, A.D. 1844.

Ordered Deacon in S. Philip's Church, Charleston, South Carolina, on the 9th day of April, A.D. 1847, by The Right Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston, on the 3d day of June, A.D. 1849, by the same Prelate.

He became the Rector of S. John's, Berkeley, South Carolina, in 1848, and remained there twelve years. In 1860 he removed to Charleston, and became the Assistant Minister at S. Philip's Church, succeeding to the Rectorship in 1863, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of The South, Sewanee, Tennessee, A.D. 1871, and that of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1872.

Consecrated Bishop of South Carolina in S. Paul's Church, Baltimore, Maryland, on the 8th day of October, A.D. 1871, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth

Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Alexander Gregg, D.D., together with The Right Rev. George Augustus Selwyn, D.D., Bishop of Litchfield, England, and The Right Rev. Addington Robert Peel Venables, D.D., Bishop of Nassau, West Indies.

WRITINGS.—He has published little beyond one or two occasional Sermons, Addresses to his Convention, &c.

Bp. Howe died ab. Charleston.
Nov. 2[illegible], 1[illegible]

No. 99.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## MARK ANTONY DeWOLFE HOWE, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, was born in Bristol, Rhode Island, on the 5th day of April, A.D. 1809.

He graduated at Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island, A.D. 1828.

Ordered Deacon in S. Michael's Church, Bristol, on the 15th day of January, A.D. 1832, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Grace Church, Boston, on the 12th day of March, A.D. 1833, by the same Prelate.

He officiated for three months in 1832 in S. Matthew's Church, South Boston. In October of the same year he became the Rector of S. James' Church, Roxbury, (now Highland District, Boston,) where he remained three years. He then became the Editor of The Christian Witness, and Rector of Christ Church, Cambridge. He returned to the Rectorship of S. James' Church in the autumn of 1836, and continued in that work until 1846, when he removed to Pennsylvania and became the Rector of S. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In 1850 he was a Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania to the General Convention, which met that year in Cincinnati, Ohio, and was made Secretary to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, which office he held for twelve years.

He was elected as Deputy to the General Convention from the same Diocese, for every session from 1850, until and including that of 1871.

In 1865 he was elected Missionary Bishop to Nevada, but declined.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island, A.D. 1848, and that of Doctor of Laws from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1876.

Consecrated Bishop of Central Pennsylvania in S. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, on the 28th day of December, A.D. 1871, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—1. Essays and Fugitive Pieces in Verse. 2. A Pamphlet on the Right of The Eastern Diocese to Elect an Assistant Bishop, 1837. 3. A Review of the Report of the Boston School Committee, 1845. 4. A Pamphlet in Vindication of the Missionary Association for the West, 1857. 5. Preface to Butler's edition of Bishop Heber's Poems, 1857. 6. Several

occasional Sermons. 7. The Sermon before the Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, 1859. 8. Memoir of The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., 1870.

NOTE.—The Diocese of Central Pennsylvania was organized A.D. 1871, and consists of all that portion of the State of Pennsylvania lying east of the Counties of McKean, Cameron, Clearfield, Cambria, and Somerset, excluding the Counties of Philadelphia, Bucks, Montgomery, Delaware, and Chester.

No. 100.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S.T.D.

Missionary Bishop of South Dakota, was born in Princeton, New Jersey, on the 17th day of May, A.D. 1838.

He entered The University of Pennsylvania, but, on account of serious trouble with his eyes, was obliged to withdraw before graduation.

Ordered Deacon in S. Matthew's Church, Philadelphia, (Francisville,) on the 19th day of June, A.D. 1859, by The Right Rev. Samuel Bowman, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Pennsylvania, on the 25th day of May, A.D. 1862, by The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D.

He was the Assistant Minister at S. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, from June, 1859, until May, 1861, when he became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill. In 1863 he resigned S. Paul's, and took charge of S. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, during the absence of the Rector.

In 1864 he became the Rector of The Church of The Ascension, Philadelphia, where he remained until he was appointed Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions. This position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In the Spring & Summer of 1891 Bishop Hare went to Japan, at the request of the House of Bishops for the purpose investigating the work there, and suggesting from personal observation, a course of work for the future.

In 1871 he was elected by the House of Bishops, Missionary Bishop to Cape Palmas and parts adjacent in West Africa, but an earnest protest being sent to the Bishops from the House of Deputies, the nomination was withdrawn.

At a special meeting of the House of Bishops held in New York, October, A.D. 1872, he was elected Missionary Bishop of Niobrara.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, and Columbia College, New York, and that of Doctor in Divinity from Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, A.D. 1872.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Niobrara in S. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, on the 9th day of January, A.D. 1873, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., D.C.L., and The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D.

In the autumn of 1883, the Indian Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara was changed and extended. The new Jurisdiction includes all that portion of the Territory of Dakota lying south of the 46th parallel, and the Santee Indian Reservation in Nebraska.

By a vote of the House of Bishops, Bishop Hare was placed in charge, under the title of "Missionary Bishop of South Dakota."

No. 101.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN GOTTLIEB AUER, S.T.D.

The second Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent in West Africa, was born in Neubulach, in Würtemberg, on the 18th day of November, A.D. 1832.

In November, A.D. 1854, he was entered as a Student in the Mission School at Basle.

In 1858 he went to Africa, and became a teacher in the Seminary of a German Mission at Akrapong, among the Akrapim Mountains.

In 1862 he left this Mission and attached himself to the work under Bishop Payne, at Cavalla.

Ordered Deacon in The Church of The Epiphany, Cavalla, Africa, on the 20th day of April, A.D. 1862, by The Right Rev. John Payne, D.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the same day, and by the same Prelate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, A.D. 1873.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop for Cape Palmas and parts adjacent in Western Africa in S. John's Church, Georgetown, District of Columbia, on the 17th day of April, A.D. 1873, by The Right Rev. Ben-

jamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Payne, D.D., The Right Rev. William Edmond Armitage, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Pinkney, D.D.

Bishop Auer died at Cavalla, Africa, on the 16th day of February, A.D. 1874.

No. 102.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## BENJAMIN HENRY PADDOCK, S.T.D.

The fourth Bishop of Massachusetts, was born in Norwich, Connecticut, on the 29th day of February, A.D. 1828.

He graduated at Trinity College, Hartford, A.D. 1848, and at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1852.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Stratford, Connecticut, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1852, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, S.T.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, Norwich, Connecticut, on the 27th day of September, A.D. 1853, by The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D.

He spent a portion of his Diaconate as the Assistant Minister in The Church of The Epiphany, New York. In the spring of 1853 he removed to Maine and became the Rector of S. Luke's Church, Portland, but the rigor of the climate compelled him to abandon this work, and he returned to Connecticut. In the autumn of 1853 he became the Rector of Trinity Church, Norwich, of which Parish, his father The Rev. Seth B. Paddock was the Rector for twenty-two years. He remained in Norwich nearly seven years, and then

Bp Paddock died in Boston,
March 9th 1891. and was
buried at Norwich, Conn.

removed to Michigan, where he became the Rector of Christ Church, Detroit. In May, 1869, he removed to New York and became the Rector of Grace Church, Brooklyn, Long Island, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford, A.D. 1867.

Consecrated Bishop of Massachusetts in Grace Church, Brooklyn, on the 17th day of September, A.D. 1873, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Frederic Dan Huntington, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—Occasional Articles for Reviews and Periodicals, Canonical Digests, Special Sermons, Collegiate and other Addresses, with one Episcopal Charge.

No. 103.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, S.T.D.

The fourth Bishop of North Carolina, was born in Brighton, Massachusetts, on the 27th day of November, A.D. 1815.

He graduated at Hamilton College, Clinton, New York, A.D. 1837, and at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1840.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Baltimore, Maryland, on the 20th day of September, A.D. 1840, by The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, Hagerstown, on the 19th day of December, A.D. 1841, by the same Prelate.

In October, 1840, he took charge of S. John's Church, Hagerstown, Maryland, and upon his Ordination to the Priesthood he became the Rector of the Parish, where he remained for ten years.

In 1850 he became the Rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, succeeding Dr. Upfold, who had been consecrated as Bishop of Indiana. He remained in Pittsburg until 1860, when he removed to Europe, and was instrumental in establishing the "American Chapel" (now S. Paul's Church) in Rome.

In the autumn of 1870 he returned to America and became the Rector of Trinity Church, San Francisco, California, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of North Carolina in Christ Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, on the 11th day of December, A.D. 1873, by The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, S.T.D., LL.D.

WRITINGS.—His only published writings consist of a few occasional Sermons.

Upon the death of Bishop Atkinson, January 4th, 1881, he became the Bishop of North Carolina.

No. 104.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JOHN FRANKLIN SPALDING, S.T.D.

The second Missionary Bishop of Colorado, with jurisdiction in the Territory of Wyoming, was born in Belgrade, Maine, on the 25th day of August, A.D. 1828.

He graduated at Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine, A.D. 1853, and at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1857.

Ordered Deacon in S. Stephen's Church, Portland, Maine, on the 8th day of July, A.D. 1857, by The Right Rev. George Burgess, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Gardiner, Maine, on the 14th day of July, A.D. 1858, by the same Prelate.

He was Missionary at S. James' Church, Oldtown, Maine, for two years; Rector of S. George's Church, Lee, Massachusetts, from August 1st, 1859, until November 1st, 1860; Assistant Minister at Grace Church, Providence, Rhode Island, from November 1st, 1860, to November 1st, 1861; officiated for two months in S. John's Church, Providence, Rhode Island, and in April, 1862, became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Erie, Pennsylvania, Diocese of Pittsburg, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Colorado, with

jurisdiction in Wyoming, in S. Paul's Church, Erie, on the 31st day of December, A.D. 1873, by The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D., D.C.L., assisted by The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., The Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., LL.D.

WRITINGS.—A Devotional Manual, a few Tracts, occasional Sermons, Essays, Addresses, &c.

No. 105.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## EDWARD RANDOLPH WELLES, S.T.D.

The third Bishop of Wisconsin, and first of "Milwaukee," was born in Waterloo, ~~Ontario~~ County, New York, on the 10th day of January, A.D. 1830.

He graduated at Geneva (now Hobart) College, Geneva, New York, A.D. 1850.

He begun the study of Law, but after a few months he decided to apply for Holy Orders, and after admission as a Candidate pursued his Theological studies under the direction of the Bishop of Western New York.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Geneva, New York, on the 20th day of December, A.D. 1857, by The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Waterloo, New York, on the 12th day of September, A.D. 1858, by the same Prelate.

During his Diaconate, in connection with the duties of a Tutor in De Veaux College, he gave Sunday service at S. Paul's Church, Lewiston, Christ Church, Lockport, and The Church of The Epiphany, Suspension Bridge.

On the 3d day of October, A.D. 1858, he began his

Seneca

In 1894 the body of
B. F. Weller was removed
to Red Wing and buried
by the side of his wife
& children.

Pastoral work, at Red Wing, Minnesota, which was followed by the organization of the Parish of Christ Church, Red Wing, of which he became the Rector, and which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He was several times a Deputy to the General Convention from Minnesota, and for some years the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention, in the same Diocese.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Racine College, Racine, Wisconsin, A.D. 1874.

Consecrated Bishop of Wisconsin in S. Thomas' Church, New York, on the 24th day of October, A.D. 1874, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., together with The Right Rev. Reginald Courtenay, D.D., the Bishop of Kingston, Jamaica, West Indies.

During the year following his Consecration, the Diocese of Fond du Lac was created from the northern portion of his jurisdiction. Bishop Welles elected to remain in the old Diocese, and The Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, S.T.D., was elected as the Bishop of the new See.

WRITINGS.—A few occasional Sermons. A Farewell Sermon, preached at Red Wing, 1874, and the Sermon preached at the Consecration of The Bishop of Illinois, A.D. 1875. Addresses to his Convention, &c.

Bishop Welles died at Waterloo, New York, October 19th, A.D. 1888, and was buried at Milwaukee.

No. 106.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## ROBERT WOODWARD BARNWELL ELLIOTT, D.D.

The first Bishop of a Missionary jurisdiction created in General Convention, A.D. 1874, consisting of the Counties lying south and west of, and including Calhoun, Jackson, Lavaca, Gonzales, Caldwell, Hays, Blanco, Llano, San Saba, McCulloch, Concho, Tom Green, Pecos, and El Paso, in the State of Texas, and entitled The Missionary Jurisdiction of Western Texas.

He was born in Beaufort, South Carolina, on the 16th day of August, A.D. 1840, and graduated at South Carolina College, Columbia, A.D. 1861.

Ordered Deacon in S. Peter's Church, Rome, Georgia, on the 4th day of August, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Savannah, Georgia, on the 9th day of April, A.D. 1871, by The Right Rev. John Watrous Beckwith, S.T.D.

From the 1st of August, 1868, until the 1st of September, 1870, he had charge of the Mission Stations of Centreville, Kingston, Dalton, and Cave Spring, in the Diocese of Georgia. From November, 1870, until May, 1871, he was the Assistant Minister in The Church of The Incarnation, in the City of New York, and from

May, 1871, until October, 1871, he had charge of The Chapel of The Reconciliation in the same city. In October, 1871, he returned to Georgia, and became the Rector of S. Philip's Church, Atlanta, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of The South, Sewanee, Tennessee, A.D. 1874.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Western Texas in S. Philip's Church, Atlanta, Georgia, on the 15th day of November, A.D. 1874, by The Right Rev. Alexander Gregg, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Watrous Beckwith, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D.

WRITINGS.—1. Prize Essay, South Carolina College, 1861. 2. Sermon before The Society for the Increase of The Ministry, 1876. 3. Addresses before The Convocation of Western Texas, 1875, 1876, 1877.

Bishop Elliott died at Sewanee, Tennessee, Aug. 26th, A.D. 1887, and was buried there.

No. 107.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN HENRY DUCACHET WINGFIELD, D.D., LL.D.

The first Missionary Bishop of a jurisdiction created in 1874, by the division of the Diocese of California, at the southern line of the Counties of Sonoma, Napa, Solano, Sacramento, Amador, and Eldorado, and entitled "The Missionary District of Northern California," was born in Portsmouth, Virginia, on the 24th day of September, A.D. 1833.

His early education was superintended by a private tutor. At the age of thirteen he entered S. Timothy's College, Maryland, where he graduated A.D. 1850. He was appointed Tutor, and remained through two scholastic terms. In 1852 he entered the Senior class of The College of William and Mary, at Williamsburg, Virginia, where he graduated, A.D. 1853. In the autumn of 1853 he returned to S. Timothy's College, and continued his work as a teacher for one year. In the autumn of 1854 he removed to New York, and became a Tutor in The Churchill Military Academy, at Sing Sing.

In 1855 he entered The Theological Seminary of Virginia, at Alexandria. In 1856 he removed to

Arkansas, and became the Principal of "The Ashley Institute," at Little Rock.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Little Rock, Arkansas, on the 17th day of January, A.D. 1858, by The Right Rev. George Washington Freeman, D.D.

Ordained Priest in The Chapel of The Theological Seminary of Virginia, at Alexandria, on the 1st day of July, A.D. 1859, by The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D.

During the early part of his Diaconate he was the Assistant Minister in Christ Church, Little Rock.

In July, 1858, he became the Assistant Minister in Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Virginia, of which Church his father, The Rev. John H. Wingfield, D.D., was the Rector.

In 1864 he removed to Maryland, and became the Rector of Christ Church, Rockspring, Harford County.

In 1866 he returned to Virginia, and again became the Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, Portsmouth.

In 1868 he became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Petersburg. In 1871 he founded S. Paul's School for young ladies, and became Rector and Professor.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The College of William and Mary, A.D. 1869, and that of Doctor of Laws from the same College, A.D. 1874.

In 1874 he removed to California, and became the Rector of Trinity Church, San Francisco.

During the session of the General Convention at New York, A.D. 1874, he was elected Missionary Bishop of Northern California.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Northern California in S. Paul's Church, Petersburg, Virginia, on the

2d day of December, A.D. 1874, by The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D.

He remained in Petersburg in charge of his old Parish, from the time of his Consecration until April 1st, 1875.

Upon his removal to the jurisdiction for which he had been Consecrated, he became the President of The Missionary College of S. Augustine, at Benicia. In 1876 he became the Rector of "S. Mary's of The Pacific," a school for girls, also located at Benicia, and Rector of S. Paul's Church, Benicia.

In 1879 Bishop Wingfield was elected Bishop of Louisiana, which he declined.

In 1882 he was elected Assistant Bishop of Mississippi. Declined.

In 1886 he was elected Bishop of Easton. Declined.

No. 108.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

ALEXANDER CHARLES GARRETT, D.D., LL.D.

Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas, was born in Ballymot, County Sligo, Ireland, on the 4th day of November, A.D. 1832.

He graduated at Trinity College, Dublin, A.D. 1855, and took the Divinity Testimonium on the 19th of December in the same year.

Ordered Deacon in The Chapel of Farnham Castle, Surrey, England, on the 6th day of July, A.D. 1856, by The Right Rev. Charles Richard Sumner, D.D., Bishop of Winchester.

Ordained Priest in the same place on the 5th day of July, A.D. 1857, by the same Prelate.

He held the Curacy of East Worldham, Hampshire, until September, 1859. On the 19th day of that month he sailed as a Missionary to British Columbia, where he remained for ten years, occupying various positions in ministering to the Indians and the Whites.

In December, 1869, he removed to California and became the Rector of S. James' Church, San Francisco, where he remained until 1872, when he removed to Nebraska and became Rector of Trinity Cathedral,

Omaha, and Dean of the Cathedral Chapter, which position he occupied until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He was elected Missionary Bishop by both Houses of the General Convention, A.D. 1874.

Consecrated as Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas in Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, Nebraska, on the 20th day of December, A.D. 1874, by The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Franklin Spalding, S.T.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Nebraska College, Nebraska City, Nebraska, A.D. 1872, and that of Doctor of Laws from The University of Mississippi, Oxford, Mississippi, A.D. 1876.

He also received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Trinity College, Dublin, A.D. 1882.

WRITINGS.—1. A few occasional Sermons. 2. A Tract,—Historical Continuity. 3. A series of Sketches on the Church. 4. Primary Charge to the Clergy and Laity of Northern Texas, 1875.

No. 109.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM FORBES ADAMS, D.D.

The first Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, and second Bishop of Easton, was born in Ireland on the 2d day of January, A.D. 1833.

He came with his father to the United States in 1841, and settled in Logan County, Kentucky. In 1845 he removed to Clarksville, Tennessee. He studied privately and prepared himself for the Bar, to which he was admitted in Mississippi, but he began at once the study of Theology.

Ordered Deacon in S. Andrew's Church, Jackson, Mississippi, on the 27th day of December, A.D. 1859, by The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 29th day of July, A.D. 1860, by the same Prelate.

He removed to Woodville, Mississippi, and became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, where he remained until 1866, when he removed to Louisiana, and on the 1st of December in that year took charge of S. Peter's Church, New Orleans. In the following summer (1867) he became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, New Orleans, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona in S. Paul's Church, New Orleans, on the 17th day of January, A.D. 1875, by The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer, D.D., and The Right Rev. John Watrus Beckwith, S.T.D.

Bishop Adams sent his resignation of the jurisdiction to the House of Bishops in 1876, which was accepted in October, A.D. 1877. He subsequently became the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Vicksburg, Mississippi, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate of Easton, A.D. 1887.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.

No. 110.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## THOMAS UNDERWOOD DUDLEY, D.D.

THE second Bishop of Kentucky, was born in Richmond, Virginia, on the 26th day of September, A.D. 1837.

He graduated at the University of Virginia, A.D. 1858, and at the Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Virginia, A.D. 1867.

Before entering the Ministry, he was Professor of Latin and Greek in The University of Virginia, and during the Civil War, held a Commission in the Commissary Department of the Confederate Army.

Ordered Deacon in The Chapel of The Theological Seminary of Virginia, at Alexandria, Virginia, on the 28th day of June, A.D. 1867, by The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the same place on the 26th day of June, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D.

Immediately upon his Ordination to the Diaconate, he took charge of Harrisonburg Parish, Virginia. In January, 1869, he removed to Maryland, and became the Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Baltimore. Upon the death of the Rector, (A.D. 1870,) he was elected Rector of the Parish, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from S. John's College, Annapolis, Maryland, A.D. 1874.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Kentucky in Christ Church, Baltimore, on the 27th day of January, A.D. 1875, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., LL.D., together with The Right Rev. Isaac Helmuth, D.D., Bishop of Huron, Canada.

WRITINGS.—Several Occasional Sermons and Addresses. A Sunday-School Question Book for The Christian Year.

Upon the death of Bishop Smith in 1884, he became the Bishop of Kentucky.

## No. 111.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, S.T.D.

The fourth Bishop of New Jersey, was born in Castlewellan, County Down, Ireland, on the 25th day of April, A.D. 1831.

He graduated at Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1854, and at The General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1857.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, New York, on the 28th day of June, A.D. 1857, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Troy, New York, on the 14th day of August, A.D. 1858, by the same Prelate.

His first Pastoral work was as the Assistant Minister in S. Paul's Church, Troy. In 1860 he became the Rector of The Church of The Holy Comforter, Poughkeepsie, New York, where he remained for seven years, when he removed to Pennsylvania, and became the Rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburg, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He was a Deputy to the General Convention from the Diocese of Pittsburg in 1871, and also in 1874.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, A.D. 1872.

Consecrated Bishop of New Jersey in S. Mary's Church, Burlington, New Jersey, on the 2d day of February, A.D. 1875, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., assisted by The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Mark Antony DeWolfe Howe, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Benjamin Henry Paddock, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—A few occasional Sermons, Addresses, Pastoral Letters, &c.

No. 112.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## GEORGE DE NORMANDIE GILLESPIE, S.T.D.

The first Bishop of Western Michigan, was born in Goshen, Orange County, New York, on the 14th day of June, A.D. 1819.

He graduated at The General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1840.

Ordered Deacon in S. Peter's Church, New York, on the 28th day of June, A.D. 1840, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Mark's Church, Leroy, New York, on the 30th day of June, A.D. 1843, by The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, S.T.D.

His first Rectorship was that of S. Mark's Church, Leroy, whence he removed to Ohio, and for six years held the position of Rector of S. Paul's Church, Cincinnati. He returned to New York and became the Rector of Zion Church, Palmyra, where he remained ten years, when he removed to Michigan and became the Rector of S. Andrew's Church, Ann Arbor, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Hobart College, Geneva, New York, A.D. 1875.

Consecrated Bishop of Western Michigan in S. Mark's Church, Grand Rapids, Michigan, on the 24th day of February, A.D. 1875, by The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D., D.C.L., assisted by The Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., The Right Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Henry Paddock, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Edward Randolph Welles, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—SERMONS: 1. The Communion of Saints, An Holy Priesthood.—A Convention Sermon, A.D. 1862. 2. Tract, The Season of Lent. 3. Manual. 4. Manual and Annals of the Diocese of Michigan, 1868.

No. 113.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## THOMAS AUGUSTUS JAGGAR, D.D.

The first Bishop of Southern Ohio, was born in the City of New York on the 2d day of June, A.D. 1839.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Pelham, New York, on the 10th day of November, A.D. 1860, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. George's Church, Flushing, Long Island, on the 3d day of June, A.D. 1863, by the same Prelate.

He was the Assistant Minister in S. George's Church, Flushing, from November 11th, 1860, to February 17th, 1862; Rector of Trinity Church, Bergen Point, New Jersey, from May 15th, 1862, until October, 1864, when he became Rector of the Anthon Memorial Church, New York City. In December, 1868, he became Rector of S. John's Church, Yonkers, New York, and in June, 1870, Rector of The Church of The Holy Trinity, Philadelphia, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Note.—The Diocese of Southern Ohio was organized, A.D. 1875, by the division of the old Diocese, which included the whole State. The new Diocese comprises all that portion of the State lying south of the southern line of the Counties of Mercer, Shelby,

Logan, Union, Marion, Morrow, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison, and Jefferson. Bishop Bedell elected to take the Northern Diocese, which preserved the old title, "Diocese of Ohio," and The Rev. Dr. Jagger was elected Bishop of the new See.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1874.

Consecrated as Bishop of Southern Ohio in The Church of The Holy Trinity, Philadelphia, on the 28th day of April, A.D. 1875, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Woodruff Niles, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, S.T.D., together with The Right Rev. William Walrond Jackson, D.D., the Bishop of Antigua, West Indies.

WRITINGS.—A few occasional Sermons, Addresses to his Convention, &c.

Bishop Jaggar resigned A.D. 1889.

No. 114.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM EDWARD McLAREN, S.T.D.

The third Bishop of Illinois, was born in Geneva, Ontario County, New York, on the 13th day of December, 1831.

He graduated at Jefferson College, (now Washington and Jefferson,) Washington, Pennsylvania, A.D. 1851.

In 1851–2 he was engaged in teaching. From 1852 to 1857 he pursued the avocation of a Journalist in Cleveland, Ohio, and in Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. From 1857 to 1860 he studied Theology in the Presbyterian Theological Seminary at Pittsburg. In 1860 he was Ordained by the Presbytery of Alleghany City, and sent by the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions to Bogota, South America, where he remained three years. Returning to the United States, he officiated as Assistant Minister in the Second Presbyterian Congregation at Pittsburg for a few months, when he removed to Peoria, Illinois, and became the Pastor of the Second Presbyterian Congregation at that place. In 1867 he removed to Michigan and became the Pastor of the Westminster Presbyterian Congregation, Detroit. Here he became involved in doubts respecting some of the doctrines of the Presbyterian

system, and attracted to the Sacramental system contained in The Book of Common Prayer. After a most thorough investigation of the whole subject, he resigned his Pastorate, and was Confirmed by The Bishop of Michigan in S. John's Church, Detroit.

Ordered Deacon in S. John's Church, Detroit, on the 29th day of July, A.D. 1872, by The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 20th day of October, A.D. 1872, by the same Prelate.

Immediately after his Ordination to the Priesthood he removed to Cleveland, Ohio, and became the Rector of Trinity Church.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Racine College, Racine, Wisconsin, A.D. 1875.

In September, 1875, he was elected to the Episcopate of Illinois.

Consecrated Bishop of Illinois in the Cathedral Church of S.S. Peter and Paul in Chicago, Illinois, on the 8th day of December, A.D. 1875, by The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., The Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Franklin Spalding, D.D., The Right Rev. George De Normandie Gillespie, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Edward Randolph Welles, S.T.D.

In the second year of his Episcopate, (1877,) the Diocese of Illinois was divided and two new Sees formed,—the Diocese of Quincy and the Diocese of

Springfield. By Canonical choice, Bishop McLaren retained the charge of that portion which kept the old title of Illinois.

WRITINGS.—Various Sermons, Addresses, and Papers in Periodicals; Catholic Dogma, the Antidote of Doubt.

At the General Convention of 1883 consent was given to a change of name, and the title altered to "Diocese of Chicago."

No. 115.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JOHN HENRY HOBART BROWN, S.T.D.

The first Bishop of Fond du Lac, was born in the City of New York on the 1st day of December, A.D. 1831.

He graduated at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1854.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, New York, on the 2d day of July, A.D. 1854, by The Right Rev. Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright, D.D., D.C.L.

Ordained Priest in The Church of The Holy Communion, New York, on the 1st day of December, A.D. 1855, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D.

In 1854 he was Assistant Minister in Grace Church, Brooklyn, Long Island, and while there he organized "The Church of The Good Angels," (now Emmanuel Church,) Brooklyn, of which he became the Rector.

In 1856 he became the Rector of The Church of The Evangelists, (old S. George's Chapel,) Beekman Street, New York.

In 1863 he became the Rector of S. John's Church, Cohoes, New York.

In 1868 he was Secretary to the Diocesan Convention of Albany.

In 1870 he was made Archdeacon of the Albany Convocation.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Racine College, A.D. 1874.

Consecrated Bishop of Fond du Lac in S. John's Church, Cohoes, New York, (Diocese of Albany,) on the 15th day of December, A.D. 1875, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., assisted by The Right Rev. Wm. Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Woodruff Niles, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Henry Paddock, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Edward Randolph Welles, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. John Scarborough, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—He has published a few single Sermons, Pamphlets and Addresses.

NOTE.—The Diocese of Fond du Lac was organized A.D. 1875, and consists of the Counties of Marathon, Lincoln, Oconto, Shawano, Door, Kewaunee, Brown, Outagamie, Waupaca, Portage, Wood, Adams, Waushara, Winnebago, Calumet, Manitowoc, Sheboygan, Fond du Lac, Green Lake, Marquette, and a part of Dodge County, in the State of Wisconsin.

Bishop Brown died at Fond du Lac on the 2d day of May, A.D. 1888, and was buried in the Cathedral grounds.

No. 116.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, S.T.D., LL.D., D.D., Oxon.

THE second Bishop of Iowa, was born in Providence, Rhode Island, on the 22d day of January, A.D. 1832.

He graduated at Harvard College, Cambridge, Massachusetts, A.D. 1854.

Ordered Deacon in Grace Church, Newton, Massachusetts, on the 29th day of March, A.D. 1857, by The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, S.T.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Boston, on the 7th day of April, A.D. 1858, by the same Prelate.

He was Assistant Minister at S. Paul's Church, Boston, from May, 1857, to October, 1858; Rector of S. Luke's Church, Nashua, New Hampshire, from November, 1858, until April, 1861; Rector of S. Stephen's Church, Portland, Maine, from May, 1861, until November, 1863; Editor of The Church Monthly, Boston, 1864; Rector of S. Michael's Church, Litchfield, Connecticut, from November, 1864, until April, 1869; Rector of Trinity Church, Geneva, New York, from May, 1869, until September, 1876.

President of Hobart College from April, 1876, until September, 1876, at which time he was elevated to the Episcopate of Iowa.

He received the Collegiate Degrees in regular Course, Master of Arts (*ad eundem*) from Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Canada East, A.D. 1859, Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1869, and Doctor of Laws from The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, A.D. 1876.

He was a Deputy to the General Convention from New Hampshire, A.D. 1859; from the Diocese of Maine, A.D. 1862, at which Convention he was made Assistant Secretary.

In 1868 he was elected Secretary to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the General Convention, which position he held in the Convention of 1871, and also in 1874.

Historiographer of The American Church, A.D. 1868; Professor of History in Hobart College, A.D. 1871–72–73.

Consecrated Bishop of Iowa in Trinity Church, Geneva, Diocese of Western New York, on the 10th day of September, A.D. 1876, by his uncle, The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Wm. Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., together with The Most Rev. Ashton Oxenden, D.D., Bishop of Montreal, and Metropolitan, who also preached the sermon.

WRITINGS.—1. Historical Sketch of the Church Missionary Association of the Eastern District of Massachusetts. 1859. 2. Journals of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United

States of America, with Illustrative Historical Notes and Appendices, by the Rev. Francis L. Hawks and the Rev. William Stevens Perry. Vol. I. (all published), 8vo., 1861. 3. Bishop Seabury and Bishop Provoost; an Historical Fragment. Privately printed. 1862. 4. Documentary History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina. Rev. Francis L. Hawks and Rev. William Stevens Perry, Editors. No. I. (all published). 5. The Collects of the Church. Privately printed. 1864. 6. The Connection of the Church of England with early American Colonization. Large 8vo., 1863. 7. The Church's Worship Spiritual and True. A Sermon preached in the Parish Church of S. George, Lennoxville, Canada East, before the Annual Meeting of the Convention of the University of Bishop's College, June 25th, 1863. 8. The Church's Worship Spiritual and True. A Sermon preached in the Church of the Ascension, New York, on the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity, October 11th, 1873, at the Anniversary of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society. 9. Bishop Seabury and the "Episcopal Recorder." A Vindication. Privately printed. 10. A Century of Episcopacy in Portland. A Sketch of the History of the Episcopal Church in Portland, Maine, from the Organization of St. Paul's, Falmouth, November 4th, 1763, to the Present Time. 1863. 11. Documentary History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, containing numerous hitherto unpublished Documents concerning the Church in Connecticut. Rev. Francis L. Hawks and Rev. William Stevens Perry, Editors. Vol. I. New York, 1863. 12. The same, vol. II., New

York, 1864. 13. Of the Imitation of Christ. Four books. By Thomas à Kempis. (Edited, with an Introduction.) Boston, 1864. 14. The Church Monthly, vols. VI. and VII. Editors: Rev. John Cotton Smith, D.D., and Rev. William Stevens Perry. 1864. 15. Preparation for the Holy Communion. By Mrs. Sewell. (Edited, with an Introduction.) 1864. 16. Liturgic Worship. Sermons on the Book of Common Prayer. By Bishops and Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New York, 1864. (Edited, the course planned, and one of the Sermons delivered by W. S P.) 17. A Memorial of the Rev. Thos. Mather Smith, D.D. Privately printed. 1866. 18. Thankfulness for our Past, our Present, and our Future. A Sermon preached in S. Michael's Church, Litchfield, Connecticut, on the day of National Thanksgiving, Thursday, November 26th, 1866. 19. A History of the Book of Common Prayer, with a Rationale of its Offices. By Francis Proctor. With an Introductory Chapter on the History of the American Liturgy. 1868. 20. Questions on the Life and Labors of the Great Apostle. New York, 1869. 21. The Churchman's Year Book. 1870. 22. The same. 1871. 23. Historical Collections of the American Colonial Church. Vol. I. VIRGINIA. 4to., 1871. 24. The same, vol. II. PENNSYLVANIA. 1872. 25. The same, vol. III. MASSACHUSETTS. 1873. 26. Life Lessons from the Book of Proverbs. New York, 1872. 27. A Sunday-School Experiment. 1874. 28. Hand-Book of the General Convention. 1874. 29. Journals of the General Convention, 1785 to 1835. 3 vols., 8vo. 30. Historical Notes and Documents illustrating the Organization of the Protestant Episco-

pal Church in the United States of America. 1874. 31. Anglo-American Sympathy with Continental Reform. A Sermon preached in Westminster Abbey on Sunday, October 17th, 1875. 32. A Sunday-School Experiment (Revised and Enlarged). 1876. 33. The Reunion Conference at Bonn, 1875. A Personal Narrative. Printed privately. 1876. 34. An Open Letter to the Members of the Cathedral Congregation from the Bishop of the Diocese. Davenport, Iowa, 1877. 35. A Memorial to the Regents of the University of the State of Iowa. 1877. 36. A Sunday-School Experiment. 1877. 37. The American Cathedral. Davenport, 1877. 38. The Episcopal Address of William Stevens Perry, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa. Davenport, 1877. 39. The Bishop of Iowa's Address, and its Assailants. A Correspondence privately printed. 1877. 40. A Hand-Book of the General Convention, 1785–1877. (Third Edition, enlarged.) 41. Missions and Missionary Bishoprics in the American Church. A Paper read before the Church Congress held at Stoke-upon-Trent, England, October, 1875. Privately printed. 1877. 42. Historical Collections of The American Colonial Church. Vol. IV. MARYLAND. 4to., 1878. 43. The same, vol. V. DELAWARE. 4to., 1878.

Bishop Perry was elected Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia in 1877, but declined. In 1888 he received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from the University of Oxford.

See Dr. Schaff's Encyclopædia of eminent divines.

No. 117.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

CHARLES CLIFTON PENICK, D.D.

THE third Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent in West Africa, was born in Charlotte County, Virginia, on the 9th day of December, A.D. 1843.

In 1860 he attended a Military School in Danville, Virginia, whence he entered Hampden Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Virginia.

At the beginning of the Civil War, he entered the Confederate Army as Quartermaster in the 38th Virginia Regiment, where he remained until Lee's surrender.

He graduated at The Theological Seminary of Virginia, Alexandria, A.D. 1869.

Ordered Deacon in The Chapel of The Theological Seminary of Virginia, on the 26th day of June, A.D. 1869, by The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the same place on the 24th day of June, A.D. 1870, by the same Prelate.

He spent his Diaconate in Bristol, Dinwiddie County, Virginia, and upon his ordination to the Priesthood removed to Maryland, where he became the Rector of S. George's Church, Mount Savage. In 1872 he removed

to Baltimore, and took charge of The Church of The Messiah, of which he subsequently became the Rector, and where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent in Western Africa in S. Paul's Church, Alexandria, Virginia, on the 13th day of February, A.D. 1877, by The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D., The Right Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., and The Right Rev. Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, A.D. 1877.

Bishop Penick sent his resignation to the Presiding Bishop in April, A.D. 1883, and it was accepted by the House of Bishops in October of the same year. Subsequently he became the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Louisville, Kentucky.

## No. 118.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

SAMUEL ISAAC JOSEPH SCHERESCHEWSKY, D.D.

THE third Missionary Bishop to China, was born in Tanroggen, Russian Lithuania, on the 6th day of May, A.D. 1831.

He was educated partly in his native town, partly in the neighboring town of Krazi, and at the Rabbinical College at Zhitomer, Russia. He spent two years in Germany, at the University of Breslau.

On coming to the United States, he entered the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterians at Pittsburg, which he left and entered The General Theological Seminary at New York.

Ordered Deacon in S. George's Church, New York, on the 7th day of July, A.D. 1859, by The Right Rev. William Jones Boone, D.D.

Ordained Priest in the Mission Chapel, Shanghai, on the 28th day of October, A.D. 1860, by the same Prelate.

In 1875 he was elected by the House of Bishops to the Episcopate for China, which he declined. In October, 1877, he was again elected and persuaded to accept.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from

Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, A.D. 1876, and that of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1877.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, having jurisdiction in China, in Grace Church, New York, on the 31st day of October, A.D. 1877, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D.

Bishop Schereschewsky has translated from the Hebrew the whole of the Old Testament Scriptures into Mandarin Chinese. He was also one of the Committee for the translation of the New Testament from the Greek into the same language. In co-operation with the present (A.D. 1868) Bishop of Hong Kong (The Right Rev. J. S. Burdon, D.D.) he has translated The Book of Common Prayer into Mandarin Chinese. He has also translated the Gospel of S. Mark into Mongolian, and has in preparation a Dictionary of the Mongolian language.

Serious and prolonged ill health led to the resignation of Bishop Schereschewsky, which was accepted by the House of Bishops, in the autumn of 1883.

No. 119.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

ALEXANDER BURGESS, S.T.D.

THE first Bishop of Quincy, was born in Providence, Rhode Island, on the 31st day of October, A.D. 1819.

He graduated at Brown University, A.D. 1838, and at The General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1841.

Ordered Deacon in S. John's Church, Providence, on the 3d day of November, A.D. 1842, by The Right Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Grace Church, Providence, on the 1st day of November, A.D. 1843, by The Right Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D.

He spent his Diaconate in charge of S. Stephen's Church, East Haddam, Connecticut. In November, 1843, he removed to Maine, and became the Rector of S. Mark's Church, Augusta, where he remained until Easter, 1854, when he removed to Portland, and became the Rector of S. Luke's Church. In January, 1867, he removed to New York, and became the Rector of S. John's Church, Brooklyn, Long Island. In December, 1869, he removed to Massachusetts, and became the Rector of Christ Church, Springfield, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In 1866 he was elected by the Clergy of the Diocese of Maine as the successor to his brother in the Episcopate of that jurisdiction, but he declined to allow his name to go to the Laity for confirmation.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Brown University, A.D. 1866, and from Racine College, A.D. 1882.

He was a Deputy to the General Convention from the Diocese of Maine from 1844 until 1867; from the Diocese of Long Island in 1869; and from the Diocese of Massachusetts in 1871, 1874, and 1877.

In 1877 he was the President of the House of Deputies of the General Convention.

He was a member of the Standing Committee in the Diocese of Maine from 1845 until 1867; in Long Island in 1868 and 1869; in Massachusetts from 1870 until 1878.

Consecrated Bishop of Quincy, in Christ Church, Springfield, on the 15th day of May, A.D. 1878, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by the Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., The Right Rev. Frederic Dan Huntington, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Benjamin Henry Paddock, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—A memoir of his brother, The Right Rev. George Burgess, S.T.D., sometime Bishop of Maine; Sunday-School Question Books, Carols and Hymns, Occasional papers in Reviews, and a few special Sermons.

No. 120.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

GEORGE WILLIAM PETERKIN, D.D.

The first Bishop of West Virginia, was born in Clear Spring, Washington County, Maryland, on the 21st day of March, A.D. 1841.

He was educated at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, and at The Theological Seminary of Virginia, Alexandria.

Ordered Deacon in The Chapel of the Theological Seminary, Alexandria, on the 24th day of June, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in the same place, on the 25th day of June, A.D. 1869, by The Right Rev. Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D.

His Diaconate was spent as the Assistant Minister of S. James' Church, Richmond, Virginia, of which Church his father was the Rector. In June, 1869, he became the Rector of S. Stephen's Church, Culpeper, Virginia, where he remained until 1873, when he removed to Baltimore, Maryland, and became the Rector of Memorial Church, which position he held when elected to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Kenyon College, in 1878, and from Washington and Lee University, Virginia, in the same year.

Consecrated Bishop of West Virginia, in S. Matthew's Church, Wheeling, on the 30th day of May, A.D. 1878, by The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D., and The Right Rev. Thomas Augustus Jaggar, D.D.

No. 121.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

GEORGE FRANKLIN SEYMOUR, S.T.D., LL.D.

The first Bishop of Springfield, was born in the City of New York, on the 5th day of January, A.D. 1829.

He graduated at Columbia College, A.D. 1850, and at The General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1854.

Ordered Deacon in The Church of The Annunciation, New York, on the 17th day of December, A.D. 1854, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Zion Church, Greenburg, Westchester County, New York, on the 23d day of September, A.D. 1855, by the same Prelate.

In January, 1855, he entered upon his duty, under the appointment of the Bishop, as Missionary at Annandale, Dutchess County, where he remained until July, 1861. During that period The Church of The Holy Innocents was built, and when nearly ready for Consecration was destroyed by fire. The work of rebuilding was vigorously pushed on, and the Charter of S. Stephen's College obtained, of which, as the Founder, he became the first warden. He left Annandale in 1861, and after a few months became the Rector of S. Mary's Church, Manhattanville. In October, 1862, he became the Rector of Christ Church,

Hudson, where he remained but one year, having accepted the Rectorship of S. John's Church, Brooklyn. In June, 1865, he was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History in The General Theological Seminary, which he accepted, retaining the Rectorship of S. John's Church until the election of his successor, in January, 1867.

In September, 1874, he was elected Bishop of Illinois, but the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention declined to confirm the election.

In June, 1875, he was elected Dean of The General Theological Seminary, which position he held, with his Professorship, until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In December, 1877, he was elected Bishop of Springfield, and the election was confirmed by the Standing Committees and the Bishops. In April, 1878, he sent his declination.

At the Annual meeting of that Diocese, on the 28th day of May, a resolution was unanimously passed asking him to withdraw his letter, which he did.

Consecrated Bishop of Springfield, in Trinity Church, New York, on the 11th day of June, A.D. 1878, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry John Chitty Harper, D.D., Bishop of Christ Church, and Metropolitan of New Zealand, The Right Rev. Horatio Southgate, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Henry Adams

Neely, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Scarborough, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Edward McLaren, S.T.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Racine College, A.D. 1867, and that of Doctor of Laws from Columbia College, A.D. 1878.

No. 122.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

SAMUEL SMITH HARRIS, D.D., LL.D.

The second Bishop of Michigan, was born in Antauga County, Georgia, on the 14th day of September, A.D. 1841.

He graduated from The University of Alabama in 1859, and at once entered the Law School of Chancellor Keyes, from which he was admitted to the Bar in 1860. He practised five years in Montgomery, Alabama, after which he removed to New York, where he was engaged in practice before the Supreme Court only. While in New York, yielding to an early cherished desire, he relinquished his profession, and became a Candidate for Holy Orders. He studied Theology under the direction of The Rev. J. M. Forbes, D.D., and returning to the South, was

Ordered Deacon in S. John's Church, Montgomery, Alabama, on the 10th day of February, A.D. 1869, by The Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church, on the 30th day of June, A.D. 1869, by the same Prelate.

His first Parochial work was as Deacon in charge of S. John's Church, Montgomery. Immediately after his Ordination to the Priesthood, he became the Rector

of Trinity Church, Columbus, Georgia, where he remained two years and six months, when he removed to New Orleans, and became the Rector of Trinity Church, where he remained four years. In the year 1875 he became the Rector of S. James's Church, Chicago, which position he held when he was elected Bishop of Michigan.

He was a deputy to the General Convention of 1874 from the Diocese of Georgia, and in 1877 from the Diocese of Illinois.

In December, 1878, he was elected by an unanimous vote, on the first ballot, as the Bishop of Quincy, but, at the earnest solicitation of the Vestry of S. James's Church, he declined.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, A.D. 1874, and the Degree of Doctor of Laws from The University of Alabama, A.D. 1879.

Consecrated Bishop of Michigan, in S. Paul's Church, Detroit, on the 17th day of September, A.D. 1879, by The Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Edward Randolph Welles, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George DeNormandie Gillespie, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Edward McLaren, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Stevens Perry, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Alexander Burgess, S.T.D.

Writings.—A few Sermons, Articles for the Reviews, and the Bohlen Lectures for 1882.

Bishop Harris died in London, Aug. 28th, A.D. 1888, and was buried at Detroit.

## No. 123.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

### THOMAS ALFRED STARKEY, S.T.D.

The second Bishop of Northern New Jersey, was born in the City of Philadelphia. He was educated for, and entered upon the work of a Civil Engineer, which he continued several years.

Ordered Deacon in The Church of the Ascension, Philadelphia, on the 21st day of February, A.D. 1847, by The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, Pottsville, Pennsylvania, on the 21st day of May, A.D. 1848, by the same Prelate.

His first Ministerial work was under the direction of The Rev. W. C. Cooley, Rector of Trinity Church, Pottsville, in the Missionary work of the Church in Schuylkill County, where he founded The Church of the Holy Apostles, at St. Clair. In April, 1850, he removed to New York, and became the Rector of Christ Church, Troy. In February, 1854, he became the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Albany, succeeding Dr. Kip, who had been made Bishop of California. In 1858 he removed to Ohio, and became the Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland. In the spring of 1869 he accepted the Rectorship of The Church of the

Bishop Starkey was born on the
13th day of March. A.D. 18[illegible]

Epiphany, Washington, D. C., where he remained until 1872. In 1877 he was made the Rector of S. Paul's Church, Paterson, in the Diocese of Northern New Jersey, which position he occupied at the time of his election to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Hobart College, A.D. 1864.

Consecrated Bishop of Northern New Jersey, in Grace Church, Newark, on the 8th day of January, A.D. 1880, by The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Hubbard Vail, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., The Right Rev. Mark Antony DeWolfe Howe, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Scarborough, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D.

No. 124.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN NICHOLAS GALLEHER, S.T.D.

The third Bishop of Louisiana, was born in Washington, Kentucky, on the 17th day of February, A.D. 1839.

He was educated at The University of Virginia, and at The General Theological Seminary.

After leaving College, he entered the Law School of Judge Brockenborough, Lexington, Virginia, where he remained but a short time, having decided to study for Holy Orders.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Louisville, Kentucky, on the 7th day of June, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. George David Cummins, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, New Orleans, on the 30th day of May, A.D. 1869, by The Right Rev. Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer, D.D.

He spent six months of his Diaconate as the Assistant Minister in Christ Church, Louisville, after which he removed to Louisiana, and upon his Ordination to the Priesthood became the Rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans. Subsequently he removed to Maryland, and was a short time Rector of Memorial Church, Baltimore, which he resigned to take the Rectorship of Zion Church, New York City, which position he held at the time of his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Columbia College, A.D. 1875.

Consecrated Bishop of Louisiana, in Trinity Church, New Orleans, on the 5th day of February, A.D. 1880, by The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., The Right Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D.

No. 125.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

GEORGE KELLY DUNLOP, S.T.D.

Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, was born in County Tyrone, Ireland, on the 10th day of November, A.D. 1830.

He was educated at The Royal College of Dungannon, and at The Queen's University, Galway, where he graduated, A.D. 1852, taking the Second Classical Scholarship.

He came to the United States in October, A.D. 1852.

Ordered Deacon in a Methodist Chapel, Palmyra, Missouri, on the 3d day of December, A.D. 1854, by The Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, St. Louis, on the 7th day of August, A.D. 1856, by the same Prelate.

He served as Missionary during his Diaconate, at St. Charles, after which he became the Rector of Christ Church, Lexington, where he remained seven years. He then removed to Kirkwood, where he became the Rector of Grace Church, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

His entire Ministerial life was spent in the Diocese of Missouri, where he was a member of the Standing Committee, one of the Bishop's Examining Chaplains,

Dean of the St. Louis Convocation, and Deputy to the General Convention.

While in Lexington, he was Professor of Greek and Latin in The Masonic College. In 1856 he was elected Professor of Greek and Latin in Racine College, which he declined.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, in Christ Church, St. Louis, on the 21st day of November, A.D. 1880, by The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Franklin Spalding, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Stevens Perry, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Alexander Burgess, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Racine College, A.D. 1880.

Bishop Dunlop died at Las Cruces, New Mexico, March 12th, A.D. 1888, and was buried under the altar of St. Paul's Church, Las Vegas.

No. 126.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

LEIGH RICHMOND BREWER, D.D.

Missionary Bishop of Montana, was born in Berkshire, Vermont, on the 20th day of January, A.D. 1839.

He graduated at Hobart College, A.D. 1863, and at The General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1866.

Ordered Deacon in The Church of The Annunciation, New York, on the 1st day of July, A.D. 1866, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Oswego, on the 16th day of June, A.D. 1867, by The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., LL.D.

He was six years Rector of Grace Church, Carthage, after which he became the Rector of Trinity Church, Watertown, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Montana, in Trinity Church, Watertown, on the 8th day of December, A.D. 1880, by The Right Rev. Frederic Dan Huntington, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Benjamin Henry Paddock, S.T.D.

No. 127.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JOHN ADAMS PADDOCK, S.T.D.

Missionary Bishop of Washington Territory, was born in Norwich, Connecticut, on the 19th day of January, A.D. 1825.

He graduated at Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1845, and at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1849.

Ordered Deacon in S. Peter's Church, Cheshire, Connecticut, on the 22d day of July, A.D. 1849, by The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Christ Church, Stratford, Connecticut, on the 30th day of April, A.D. 1850, by the same Prelate.

His first Pastoral work was at Stratford, Connecticut, where he remained five years and six months. In 1855 he removed to Brooklyn, New York, where he became the Rector of S. Peter's Church, which position he occupied at the time of his election to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford, A.D. 1860.

He was a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Long Island from the time of its organization until his removal to Washington Territory, as

well as a member of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Washington Territory, in S. Peter's Church, Brooklyn, on the 15th day of December, A.D. 1880, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Henry Paddock, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Scarborough, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Charles Clifton Penick, D.D., and the Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D.

WRITINGS.—History of Christ Church, Hartford, Connecticut; Tenth Anniversary Sermon at S. Peter's Church, Brooklyn; Address before the House of Convocation, Trinity College, Hartford; Missionary Papers, etc., etc.

In 1892. the Jurisdiction was divided, and the portion retained by Bishop [illegible]ock was named Olympia

Bp Paddock died at Santa Barbara. California. March 4. 1894 and was buried at Tacoma Cemetery. Edison, on the 13th of the same month

No. 128.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, D.D.

THE Second Bishop of Pittsburgh, was born in the City of New York, on the 30th day of October, A.D. 1842.

He graduated from Phillips Academy, Andover, Massachusetts, A.D. 1859, and from Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1863.

He studied Theology at The Philadelphia Divinity School, where he graduated, A.D. 1867.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Newark, New Jersey, on the 21st day of June, A.D. 1867, by The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Mark's Chapel, Black Hawk, Colorado, on the 7th day of August, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. George Maxwell Randall, S.T.D.

He served as a Missionary in Colorado, under Bishop Randall, three years, when he returned to the East, and became the Rector of The Church of The Nativity, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Union College, Schenectady, New York, A.D. 1880.

He was the Assistant Secretary of the Diocese of

Central Pennsylvania from the time of its organization in 1871 until 1882, and a Deputy to the General Convention from the same Diocese in 1871 and 1880.

Consecrated Bishop of Pittsburgh, in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, on the 25th day of January, A.D. 1882, by The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Isaac Helmuth, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Huron, in the Province of Ontario; The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., The Right Rev. Mark Antony DeWolfe Howe, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Scarborough, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. George William Peterkin, D.D.

No. 129.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, S.T.D.

ASSISTANT Bishop of Mississippi, was born in the County of Londonderry, Ireland, on the 5th day of June, A.D. 1830.

While yet a child his parents removed to the United States, and settled in Ohio. He was educated Academically in Cleveland, Ohio, and Theologically at Nashotah House, Wisconsin.

Ordered Deacon in Nashotah Chapel, on the 6th day of June, A.D. 1852, by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, Portage, Wisconsin, on the 31st day of August, A.D. 1856.

The first year of his Diaconate was spent in charge of Grace Church, Madison, Wisconsin. In June, 1853, he was elected to the Rectorship of the Church of the Nativity, Maysville, Kentucky. He took charge of the Parish, and remained one year, when he returned to Wisconsin. In August, 1854, he took charge of the Mission at Portage and Baraboo. During the time of his residence at Portage, S. John's Church was built, and immediately after his ordination to the Priesthood

he became the Rector, and also took charge of S. John's, Elkhorn. At Easter, 1857, he resigned, and took up Missionary work in the City of Milwaukee for a short time, which resulted in the organization of The Church of The Atonement.

In 1858 he became the Rector of S. Matthew's Church, Kenosha, where he remained one year, when he removed to Galena, Illinois, and became the Rector of Grace Church.

In 1860 he was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History at Nashotah House, which he accepted, together with the Rectorship of his old Parish at Kenosha, where he founded the Seminary known as Kemper Hall. During the same year he became the Editor-in-Chief of The American Churchman, a newspaper published at Chicago, and which for some years had a large circulation and influence. In 1871 he became the Rector of S. James' Church, Chicago, at which time The American Churchman was merged into The Churchman, a paper published at Hartford, Connecticut. In January, 1872, he became the Rector of Christ Church, New York, and Editor-in-Chief of The Church Journal and Gospel Messenger. At the close of the year 1875 he removed to Louisiana, and became the Rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Hobart College, A.D. 1863.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Mississippi in Trinity Church, New Orleans, on the 24th day of February, A.D. 1883, by The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Richard

Bp Thompson died at
Jackson Mississippi - Nov
18th 1902 - of Cancer in
the throat

Hooker Wilmer, D.D., The Right Rev. Samuel Smith Harris, D.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. John Nicholas Galleher, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—Unity and its Restoration. Sin and Penalty. First Principles. The Kingdom of God. Absolution. Is Romanism the best Religion for the Republic? Copy, Sermons, Lectures, and numerous fugitive Articles in Reviews and Newspapers.

The "Bishop Paddock Lectures," A.D. 1888.

The "Baldwin Lectures," A.D. 1890.

No. 130.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## DAVID BUEL KNICKERBACKER, S.T.D.

THE third Bishop of Indiana, was born in Schaghticoke, New York, on the 24th day of February, A.D. 1833.

He graduated at Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, A.D. 1853, and at The General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1856.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, New York, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1856, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota, on the 12th day of July, A.D. 1857, by The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, S.T.D.

His only Pastoral work was as Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, which position he occupied from the time of his ordination until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He was a member of the General Convention, and of the Standing Committee of Minnesota, for a period of more than twenty years.

He was the Founder of S. Barnabas' Hospital in Minneapolis, and also of the Orphans' Home, as well as several parishes in and around Minneapolis.

It is worthy of note that during his Rectorship of

Bp. Kinsherbacher died at
Indianapolis. Dec 21 1894.
and was buried at Crown Hill
Cemetery. Indianapolis.

this one parish, he saw the growth of Minneapolis from a little hamlet of five hundred people into a City of nearly one hundred thousand souls.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, A.D. 1873.

Consecrated Bishop of Indiana in S. Mark's Church, Philadelphia, on the 14th day of October, A.D. 1883, by The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., The Right Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Woodruff Niles, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Scarborough, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George DeNormandie Gillespie, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Most Rev. John Medley, D.D., Lord Bishop of Fredericton, and Metropolitan of Canada.

No. 131.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## HENRY CODMAN POTTER, D.D., LL.D.

Assistant Bishop of New York, was born in the City of Schenectady, New York, on the 25th day of May, A.D. 1835.

He was educated at The Episcopal Academy in Philadelphia, and entered upon Mercantile life, which he shortly relinquished, having determined to study for Holy Orders. His classical education was under the immediate direction of his Father, sometime Bishop of Pennsylvania, and The Rev. G. Emlen Hare, D.D.

He graduated at The Theological Seminary of Virginia, at Alexandria, A.D. 1857.

Ordered Deacon in S. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, on the 27th day of May, A.D. 1857, by The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, on the 15th day of October, A.D. 1858, by The Right Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D.

His first Pastoral work was as the Rector of Christ Church, Greensburg, Pennsylvania. In May, 1859, he became the Rector of S. John's Church, Troy, New York; in May, 1866, Assistant Minister at Trinity

Church, Boston, and in May, 1868, Rector of Grace Church, New York, which latter position he held at the time of his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Master of Arts from Union College, Schenectady, A.D. 1863, Doctor in Divinity, A.D. 1865, and Doctor of Laws, A.D. 1878.

He was Secretary of the House of Bishops from 1865 until 1883, inclusive, and a member of the Board of Managers for Domestic Missions for several years.

In 1862 he was elected Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati, in 1863, President of Kenyon College and Rector of S. Paul's Church, Albany, all of which he declined. In 1875 he was elected Bishop of Iowa, which honor he also declined.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of New York, on the 20th day of October, A.D. 1883, at Grace Church, New York, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Frederic Dan Huntington, S.T.D.

In addition to the above Bishops who acted by appointment as assisting in the Consecration, The Right Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Mark Antony DeWolfe Howe, S.T.D., LL.D., acted as Presenters. The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D., LL.D., preached the Sermon; The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D., and The

Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted in the Service.

There were present at the Consecration twenty-five others of the House of Bishops, and more than three hundred of the Clergy. The Presiding Bishop, who was the Consecrator, was born in 1794, and must have known during his long life all the members of the American Episcopate, from the day of Bishop White.

WRITINGS.—Thirty Years Renewed, Our Three-Fold Victory, Young Men's Christian Associations and their Work, The Church and Her Children, The Religion for To-day, Sermons of the City, The Gates of the East, Sisterhoods and Deaconesses, etc.

Charge to his Diocese, A.D. 1890, on "The Offices of Wardens and Vestrymen."

Mrs Potter died June 29, 190

Bishop Potter married Mrs
Alfred Cornwall Clark,
Oct 4th 1902.

No. 132.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

ALFRED MAGILL RANDOLPH, D.D.

ASSISTANT Bishop of Virginia, was born in Winchester, Frederick County, Virginia, on the 31st day of August, A.D. 1836.

He graduated at William and Mary College, A.D. 1855, and at The Theological Seminary of Virginia, at Alexandria, A.D. 1858.

Ordered Deacon in the Chapel of the Seminary at Alexandria, on the 2d day of July, A.D. 1858, by The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. George's Church, Fredericksburg, on the 18th day of November, A.D. 1860, by The Right Rev. John Johns, S.T.D.

His first Pastoral work was in the Rectorship of S. George's Church, Fredericksburg. In 1867 he became the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Baltimore, Maryland, which position he held at the time of his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from William and Mary College, A.D. 1875.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Virginia, in Emmanuel Church, Baltimore, on the 21st day of October, A.D. 1883, by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., LL.D.,

assisted by The Right Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., S.T.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D., The Right Rev. William Stevens Perry, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. George William Peterkin, D.D., and The Right Rev. Alexander Burgess, S.T.D.

No. 133.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

WILLIAM DAVID WALKER, S.T.D.

Missionary Bishop of North Dakota, was born in the City of New York, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1839.

He was educated at Trinity School in preparatory studies, and entered Columbia College, A.D. 1855, whence he graduated, A.D. 1859. In the autumn of the same year he entered The General Theological Seminary, and graduated, A.D. 1862.

Ordered Deacon in The Church of The Transfiguration, New York, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1862, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

Ordained Priest in Calvary Church, New York, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1863, by the same Prelate.

His entire Pastoral work was spent as Assistant Minister at Calvary Church, with special care of the Chapel Congregation of that Parish.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of North Dakota, in Calvary Church, New York, on the 20th day of December, A.D. 1883, by The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., The Right Rev. Abram

Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Benjamin Henry Paddock, S.T.D., The Right Rev John Adams Paddock, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D.

The Right Rev. John Scarborough, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Thomas Alfred Starkey, S.T.D., were present, though not assisting in the act of Consecration.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Sacred Theology from Racine College, A.D. 1884.

No. 134.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## ALFRED AUGUSTIN WATSON, D.D.

The first Bishop of East Carolina, was born in the City of New York, on the 21st day of August, A.D. 1818.

He graduated at The University of New York, A.D. 1837, and entered upon the study of Law. In 1841 he was admitted to practice in the Supreme Court of the State of New York.

He relinquished his profession after a little more than a year, and began his studies for Holy Orders.

Ordered Deacon in S. Ann's Church, Brooklyn, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Treadwell Onderdonk, S.T.D., on the 3d day of November, A.D. 1844.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina, by The Right Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, S.T.D., LL.D., on the 25th day of May, A.D. 1845.

His first parochial work was in the Rectorship of Grace Church, Plymouth, and S. Luke's, Washington County, North Carolina, where he remained fourteen years. In 1858 he became the Rector of Christ Church, New-Berne.

In 1861 he was commissioned as Chaplain to the 2d Regiment of North Carolina State Troops.

In 1863 he became the Assistant to Bishop Atkinson,

in Charge of S. James' Parish, Wilmington. In 1864 he became the Rector of S. James' Church, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from The University of North Carolina, in June, A.D. 1868.

He was a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and Deputy to the General Convention for many years.

Consecrated Bishop of East Carolina, in S. James' Church, Wilmington, on the 17th day of April, A.D. 1884, by The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., The Right Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D.

The Diocese of East Carolina was organized in 1883, and consists of the thirty-two easternmost Counties of the State of North Carolina.

No. 135.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM JONES BOONE, D.D.

THE fourth Missionary Bishop to China, (son of the first Bishop to China, nephew of the first Bishop of Georgia, and first cousin of the first Bishop of Western Texas,) was born in Shanghai on the 17th day of May, A.D. 1846.

He graduated at the College of New Jersey, (Princeton,) A.D. 1865: studied Theology at the Philadelphia Divinity School and at the Virginia Theological Seminary.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Petersburg, Virginia, on the 26th day of July, A.D. 1868, by The Right Rev. John Watrus Beckwith, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the Church of S. John the Evangelist, Hankow, China, on the 28th day of October, A.D. 1870, by The Right Rev. Channing Moore Williams, D.D.

His first work was as the Assistant Minister in Emmanuel Church, Athens, Georgia, with charge of a Mission, which subsequently became a Parish, under the name of S. Mary's.

In January, 1869, he became the Rector of S. James' Church, Eufala, Alabama. In June of that year, he was appointed as Missionary to China, and

was stationed at Wuchang, where he remained ten years. In 1879 he was transferred to Shanghai, as the Chaplain and head of the Theological School in S. John's College. He was a member of the Standing Committee, and for two years the President.

At a special meeting of the House of Bishops in New York, in April, 1884, he was chosen to succeed Bishop Schereschewsky, whose failing health compelled him to relinquish the work.

Consecrated Bishop of Shanghai, having jurisdiction in China, in the English Cathedral of The Holy Trinity, Shanghai, on the 28th day of October, A.D. 1884, by The Right Rev. Channing Moore Williams, D. D., assisted by The Right Rev. George Evans Moule, D.D., and The Right Rev. Charles Perry Scott, D.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Kenyon College, A.D. 1884.

WRITINGS.—His literary work has been confined, for the most part, to the work of translation.

Bp Boone died Octo 6th 189
and was buried at

No. 136.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

NELSON SOMERVILLE RULISON, D.D.

Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, was born in Carthage, New York, on the 24th day of April, A.D. 1842.

He graduated at the Governeur Academy, Carthage, A.D. 1861, and at the General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1866.

Ordered Deacon in Grace Church, Utica, N. Y., on the 27th day of May, A.D. 1866, by The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in the Church of the Annunciation, New York, on the 30th day of November, A.D. 1866, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D.

He spent his Diaconate as the Assistant to the Rev. Dr. Seabury in the Church of the Annunciation, New York City. In 1867 he became the Rector of Zion Church, Morris, New York, succeeding The Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, who had been made Bishop of Montana, Idaho, and Utah. In 1870 he became the Rector of S. John's Church, Jersey City, and in 1877 Rector of S. Paul's Church, Cleveland, Ohio, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He was Chairman of the Standing Committee of the

Diocese of Ohio, and Deputy to the General Convention.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Kenyon College, A.D. 1884.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, in S. Paul's Church, Cleveland, Ohio, on the 28th day of October, A.D. 1884, by the Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Mark Anthony DeWolfe Howe, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Thomas Augustus Jaggar, D.D., The Right William Edward McLaren, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Samuel Smith Harris, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Cortland Whitehead, D.D,, and The Right Rev. David Bull Knickerbacker, S.T.D.

Bishop Stevens preached the sermon.

WRITINGS.—Occasional Sermons, Addresses and Essays.

In 1889, Bishop Howe withdrew from all active work in the Diocese, and officially demitted all the Bishop's powers to the Assistant.

No. 137.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM PARET, S.T.D., LL.D.

The sixth Bishop of Maryland, was born in the City of New York on the 23d day of September, A.D. 1826.

He graduated at Hobart College, A.D. 1849, and studied Theology under the personal direction of Bishop DeLancey.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Geneva, New York, on the 2d day of July, A.D. 1852, by The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Grace Church, Rochester, New York, on the 28th day of June, A.D. 1853, by The Right Rev. W. H. DeLancey, D.D.

He was successively Rector of St. John's, Clyde, New York; Zion Church, Pierrepont Manor; St. Paul's Church, East Saginaw, Michigan; Trinity Church, Elmira, New York; Christ Church, Williamsport, Penn.; and the Church of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Hobart College, A.D. 1868, and that of Doctor of Laws from the same college, A.D. 1886.

Consecrated Sixth Bishop of Maryland in the Church of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C., on the 8th day of January, A.D. 1885, by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D.,

LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., S.T.D., The Right Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Stevens Perry, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Robert Woodward Barnwell Elliott, D.D., and The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D.

No. 138.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## GEORGE WORTHINGTON, S.T.D., LL.D.

THE second Bishop of Nebraska, was born in Lenox, Mass., on the 14th day of October, A.D. 1840.

He graduated at Hobart College, A.D. 1860, and at the General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1863.

Ordered Deacon in the Church of the Annunciation, New York, on the 28th day of June, A.D. 1863, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, on the 29th day of January, A.D. 1864, by the same Prelate.

He was successively Assistant at S. Paul's Church, Troy, New York, Christ Church, Balston Spa, New York, and for seventeen years at S. John's Church, Detroit, Michigan.

He was, for many years, the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Michigan, one of the Bishop's Examining Chaplains, and a Deputy to the General Convention.

During the vacancy in the Episcopate of Michigan, 1878–9, he was twice elected by the clergy, but the laity did not confirm.

In 1888, he was chosen by the House of Bishops as the Missionary Bishop of the American Church in

China, but he declined. In 1884 he was elected to the Episcopate of Nebraska, which he declined, but the Diocese re-elected him, and he finally accepted.

Consecrated Bishop of Nebraska, in S. John's Church, Detroit, on the 24th day of February, A.D. 1885, by The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George De Normandie Gillespie, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Edward McLaren, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Stevens Perry, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Samuel Smith Harris, D.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D.

The Degrees of A.M., S.T.D., and LL.D. were all conferred by his Alma Mater.

No. 139.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## SAMUEL DAVID FERGUSON, D.D.

THE fourth Missionary Bishop to Cape Palmas and parts adjacent in Africa, was born in Charleston, South Carolina, on the 1st day of January, A.D. 1842.

In the year 1848, his parents removed to Liberia, and he was placed at school in the Mission of the American Church, under the direction of the Rev. C. C. Hoffman, where he remained until his ordination. Bishop Payne and the Rev. J. G. Auer (Bishop Payne's immediate successor) were his instructors in Theology.

Ordered Deacon in S. Mark's Church, Cape Palmas, on the 31st day of December, A.D. 1865, by The Right Rev. John Payne, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, Monrovia, on the 15th day of March, A.D. 1867, by the same Prelate.

His ministerial life was spent in the Cape Palmas Mission, in charge of St. Mark's Church and the High School at Mt. Vaughan.

The degree of Doctor in Divinity was conferred by the Faculty of the Theological Seminary, Gambier, Ohio, A.D. 1885.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent in Grace Church, New York, on the

24th day of June, A.D. 1885, by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., LL.D., Cantab., The Right Rev. Thomas Alfred Starkey, D.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D.

No. 140.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## EDWIN GARDNER WEED, S.T.D.

The third Bishop of Florida, was born in Savannah, Georgia, on the 23d day of July, A.D. 1847.

After a course of study at the University of Georgia, he proceeded to Germany, and entered the University at Berlin. Returning to the United States, he entered the General Theological Seminary, where he graduated in 1870.

Ordered Deacon in S. Luke's Church, Darien, Connecticut, on the 24th day of August, A.D. 1870, by The Right John Watrus Beckwith, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Summerville, Georgia, on the 29th day of December, A.D. 1871, by the same Prelate.

Immediately after his ordination he became the Rector of the Church of The Good Shepherd, Summerville, (near Augusta,) Georgia, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In 1886 he received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology, from Racine College.

Consecrated Bishop of Florida in S. John's Church, Jacksonville, on the 11th day of August, A.D. 1886, by The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, D.D., LL.D.,

assisted by The Right Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., The Right Rev. R. W. Barnwell Elliott, D.D., The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D., and the Right Rev. John Nicholas Gallaher, D.D.

NO. 141.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

MAHLON NORRIS GILBERT, D.D.

ASSISTANT Bishop of Minnesota, was born in the town of Laurens, Otsego County, New York, on the 23d day of March, A.D. 1848.

He was educated at Fairfield Seminary, Hobart College, and Seabury Divinity School.

A severe hemorrhage of the lungs necessitated his leaving college in the Junior year. After two years' residence in Florida, he removed to Utah, where he opened the school of the Good Shepherd at Ogden. Two years later he entered the Seabury Divinity School, Faribault, Minnesota, where he graduated in June, A.D. 1875.

Ordered Deacon in the Cathedral, Faribault, on the 20th day of June, A.D. 1875, by The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D.

Ordained Priest in S. James' Church, Deer Lodge, Montana, on the 17th day of October, A.D. 1875, by The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D.

He was Missionary in charge of S. James' Church, Deer Lodge, Montana, until July, 1878, when he became Rector of S. Peter's Church, Helena, Montana. In January, 1881, he became the Rector of Christ

Church, St. Paul, Minnesota, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, in S. James' Church, Chicago, Illinois, on the 17th day of October, A.D. 1886, by the Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., LL.D., assisted by the Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Leigh Richmond Brewer, D.D., The Right Rev. David Buel Knickerbacker, D.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D.

He received the Degrees of M.A. and D.D. from Hobart College, B.D. and D.D. from Seabury Divinity School, and S.T.D. from Racine College

No. 142.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## ELISHA SMITH THOMAS, D.D.

The second Bishop of Kansas, was born in Wickford, Rhode Island, on the 2d day of March, A.D. 1834.

He graduated at Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1858, and at the Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn., A.D. 1861.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Wickford, Rhode Island, on the 17th day of May, A.D. 1861, by The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, New Haven, Connecticut, on the 5th day of April, A.D. 1862, by The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D.

He was successively Rector of S. Paul's Mission, New Haven, Seabury Divinity School, Faribault, S. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, and S. Paul's Church, St. Paul.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Kansas in S. Paul's Church, St. Paul, Minnesota, on the 4th day of May, A.D. 1887, by The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Hubbard Vail, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Henry Hobart Brown, D.D., The Right Rev. David Buel

Knickerbacker, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Mahlon Norris Gilbert, D.D., S.T.D.

Upon the death of Bishop Vail, October 6th, 1889, he became the Bishop of Kansas.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Yale College, and from Seabury Divinity School, A.D. 1887. The same year he received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.

WRITINGS.—The Intellectual Demand for God; The Apocalypse, and various Essays.

Bishop Thomas died at Salina
Kansas. Feb. March 9th 1895

## No. 143.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

### ETHELBERT TALBOT, D.D., LL.D.

The first Missionary Bishop of a jurisdiction created in 1886, under the title of Wyoming and Idaho, including the whole of both Territories, was born in Fayette, Missouri, on the 9th day of October, A.D. 1848.

He graduated at Dartmouth College, A.D. 1870, and at the General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1873.

Ordered Deacon in the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1873, by The Right Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Mary's Church, Fayette, Missouri, on the 4th day of November, A.D. 1874, by the same Prelate.

He was the founder of S. James' Military School for Boys at Macon, Missouri, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In 1887, he received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Dartmouth College, Doctor of Sacred Theology from the General Theological Seminary, and Doctor of Laws from the University of Missouri.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho in Christ Church, St. Louis, Missouri, on the 27th day of May, A.D., 1887, by The Right Rev. Henry

Benjamin Whipple, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., The Right Rev. John Franklin Spalding, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Stevens Perry, S.T.D. LL.D., The Right Rev. Alexander Burgess, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D.

No. 144.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JAMES STEPTOE JOHNSTON, D.D.

THE second Missionary Bishop of Western Texas, was born in Church Hill, Mississippi, on the 9th day of June, A.D. 1843.

He was educated at Oakland College, Mississippi, and at the University of Virginia.

At the beginning of the war between the States he enlisted in the 11th Mississippi Regiment, and was subsequently promoted to the rank of 2d Lieutenant.

In 1868 he was admitted to the bar, but he relinquished his profession and became a candidate for Holy Orders.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Vicksburg, Mississippi, on the 22d day of December, A.D. 1869, by The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D.

Ordained Priest in Trinity Church, Natchez, Mississippi, on the 30th day of April, A.D. 1871, by the same Prelate.

He was successively Rector of S. James' Church, Port Gibson, Mississippi, The Church of the Ascension, Mt. Sterling, Kentucky, and Trinity Church, Mobile, Alabama.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Western Texas in Trinity Church, Mobile, on the 6th day of January,

A.D. 1888, by the Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., assisted by the Right Rev. Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D., The Right Rev. Samuel Smith Harris, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Nicholas Gallaher, S.T.D., and the Right Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, S.T.D.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from the University of the South, A.D. 1888.

No. 145.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## ABIEL LEONARD, S.T.D.

The second Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Utah—the jurisdiction having been re-arranged in 1886—was born in Fayette, Missouri, on the 26th day of June, A.D. 1848.

He graduated at Dartmouth College, A.D. 1870, and at the General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1873.

Ordered Deacon in the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, on the 29th day of June, A.D. 1873, by The Right Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Mary's Church, Fayette, Missouri, on the 4th day of November, A.D. 1873, by the same Prelate.

He was successively Rector of Calvary Church, Sedalia, Missouri, Trinity Church, Hannibal, Missouri, and Trinity Church, Atchison, Kansas.

In Kansas he was one of the Trustees of the Theological School and of the Diocesan Church property, as also Dean of the Convocation, Canon of the Cathedral, and Visitor to the College of the Sisters of Bethany.

He received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from the College of the Sisters of Bethany, Topeka, Kansas, and from Griswold College, Iowa, A.D. 1887.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Utah in Christ Church, St. Louis, on the 25th day of January, A.D. 1888, by The Right Rev. Thomas Hubbard Vail, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Stevens Perry, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Alexander Burgess, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William David Walker, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Elisha Smith Thomas, D.D., S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D.

Bishop Leonard's great-grandfather was Chaplain to George Washington's forces in the War of the Revolution; his grandfather was a captain in the War of 1812, and his father Judge of the Supreme Court in the State of Missouri.

No. 146.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## LEIGHTON COLEMAN, S.T.D., LL.D.

The second Bishop of Delaware, was born in the City of Philadelphia on the 3d day of May, A.D. 1837.

He received his early education at the Episcopal Academy in Philadelphia, and after some years of commercial life he entered the General Theological Seminary, where he graduated in 1861. While in the Senior Class he was

Ordered Deacon in S. James' Church, Philadelphia, on the 1st day of July, A.D. 1860, by The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in the Memorial Church of S. Luke the Beloved Physician, Bustleton, Pennsylvania, on the 15th day of May, A.D. 1861, by the same Prelate.

While in the Senior Class at the Seminary he worked as the Missionary of the Church in the public institutions on Blackwell's and Randall's Islands, New York.

After his graduation he was placed in charge of S. Luke's, Bustleton. From this parish he removed in November, 1863, to Wilmington, Delaware, and became the Rector of S. John's Church, in which he was subsequently consecrated as Bishop of Delaware. In 1866 he removed to Mauch Chunk, Pennsylvania, where he was instrumental in the building of one of the most

complete and beautiful churches in the country (S. Mark's). He was at the same time Rector of S. John's Church, East Mauch Chunk. During a portion of the time he was at Mauch Chunk he held the Rectorship of the parishes of Summit Hill and White Haven, which parishes he served gratuitously until they were able to support a resident Rector.

In 1874 he removed to Toledo, Ohio, as Rector of Trinity Church. During this rectorship a large and handsome Parish Building was erected, and a flourishing Church School established. Calvary Chapel, Toledo, was built at the same time. He served as Rector (gratuitously) the parishes of Maumee and Grace Church, Toledo, until they were prepared to support a resident Rector.

In January, 1875, he was elected the first Bishop of Fond du Lac, but declined.

In September, 1879, in consequence of the failing health of his wife, he resigned and went abroad with his family, where he remained eight years. During his residence in Europe he was constantly engaged in ministerial work, having charge of several English parishes, and for nearly three years acting as Organizing Secretary for the Diocese of Oxford of the Church-of-England Temperance Society.

In September, 1877, Dr. Coleman went to Sayre, Pennsylvania, and became the Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, where, by the munificence of a former parishioner, he began the work of building a very handsome stone Church. In the mean time he was elected to the Episcopate, and on S. Luke's Day, October 18, 1889, he was

Consecrated Bishop of Delaware in S. John's Church, Wilmington, by The Right Rev. Mark Anthony DeWolf Howe, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., The Right Rev. William Forbes Adams, D.D., The Right Rev. John Scarborough, D.D., The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., and The Right Rev. Nelson Somerville Rulison, D.D. Bishop Whitehead preached the Sermon.

In 1865 he received the Degree of M.A. from Trinity College, in 1875 the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Racine College, and in 1888 that of Doctor of Laws from Hobart College.

WRITINGS.—Sermons, Addresses, Magazine Articles, History of the Lehigh Valley.—In preparation, History of the American Church.

No. 147.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN MILLS KENDRICK, D.D.

The third Missionary Bishop of Arizona and New Mexico, was born in Gambier, Ohio, on the 14th day of May, A.D. 1836.

He graduated at Marietta College, Ohio, A.D. 1856, and entered upon the study of Law. He was admitted to the Bar in New York but shortly afterward relinquished his profession, and entered the Theological Seminary at Gambier, where he graduated A.D. 1864.

Ordered Deacon in the Seminary Chapel, Gambier, on the 31st day of May, A.D. 1864, by The Right Rev. Charles Petit McIlvaine, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in the same place on the 28th day of June, A.D. 1865, by the same Prelate.

His first work in the ministry was at a mission in Put-in-Bay, Ohio. In 1867 he became the Rector of S. Andrew's Church, Fort Scott, Kansas; in 1869, Rector of S. Paul's, Leavenworth; in 1875, Rector of the Church of The Good Shepherd, Columbus, Ohio; in 1878, Superintendent of the City Missions in Cincinnati; in 1883, "General Missionary" of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In 1888 he received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from his Alma Mater.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona in Trinity Church, Columbus, Ohio, on the 10th day of January, A.D. 1889, by The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D., The Right Rev. David Buel Knickerbacker, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Nelson Somerville Rulison, D.D. Bishop Rulison preached the Sermon.

No. 148.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## BOYD VINCENT, S.T.D.

The first Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio, was born in Erie, Pennsylvania, on the 18th day of May, A.D. 1845.

He graduated at Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, A.D. 1867, and at the Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Connecticut, A.D. 1871.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Erie, on the 18th day of June, A.D. 1871, by The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D.

Ordained Priest on the 12th day of June, A.D. 1872, in the same Church and by the same Prelate.

His first work in the Ministry was as the Assistant Minister in S. Paul's Church, Erie, of which Church the Rev. J. F. Spalding, subsequently the Bishop of Colorado, was the Rector, and he was assigned to the special charge of the Mission, which eventuated in the parish known as "The Church of the Cross and Crown."

In 1874 he removed to Pittsburg, and became the Rector of Calvary Church, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In 1889 he received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Trinity College, Hartford.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio on the 25th day of January, A.D. 1889, in S. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, by The Right Rev. John Franklin Spalding, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D., The Right Rev. Charles Clifton Penick, D.D., The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., and The Right Rev. David Buel Knickerbacker, S.T.D.

The Consecrator preached the Sermon.

Upon the day of Bishop Vincent's consecration a "Demission of Powers" was conveyed to him from Bishop Jaggar, to wit:

*To all to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting:—*

Be it hereby known that I, Thomas Augustus Jaggar, D.D., by Divine permission Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Southern Ohio, being unable by reason of continued infirmity to discharge the duties of my office, have, in accordance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 15, S. V. of the Digest, assigned and do hereby assign to the Rt. Rev. Boyd Vincent, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese aforesaid, all the duties and powers of the said office, and have empowered and do hereby empower him, the Rt. Rev. Boyd Vincent, to exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of the Bishop of the said Diocese.

And I do further declare that this demission of duties, powers, and authorities is intended to be and is irrevocable, and will not be at any time revoked by me.

In Testimony of which I have hereunto set my hand and caused my Episcopal seal to be affixed this eighth

day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine, and in the fourteenth year of my consecration.

(Signed) THOMAS A. JAGGAR,

*Bishop Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Southern Ohio.*

No. 149.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## CYRUS FREDERICK KNIGHT, D.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.

THE fourth Bishop of Milwaukee, was born in the City of Boston on the 28th day of March, A.D. 1831.

He was educated at Burlington College and Harvard University, graduating at the General Theological Seminary, New York, A.D. 1854.

Ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, New York, on the 2d day of July, A.D. 1854, by The Right Rev. Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright, D.D., D.C.L.

Ordained Priest in S. Luke's Church, Germantown, Pennsylvania, on the 18th day of May, A.D. 1856, by The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D.

His Diaconate was passed as the Assistant Minister in S. Luke's Church, Germantown. Shortly after his ordination to the Priesthood he went abroad, and after a long period of travel and study he returned to his native city, where he became the Rector of S. Mark's Church, which position he held ten years, when he removed to Hartford, Connecticut, where he became the Rector of the Church of the Incarnation (now S. James'), where he remained until 1877, when he was made Rector of S. James' Church, Lancaster, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He was a Deputy to the General Convention from

Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Central Pennsylvania, covering a period of nearly twenty-five years.

He was a member of the Standing Committee of Central Pennsylvania, and one of the Bishop's examining Chaplains, as also one of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Twice he was sent by the General Convention as a Deputy from the American Church to the Triennial Synod of the Canadian Church.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Bethany College, Kansas, upon the nomination of Bishop Vail, A.D. 1880, and that of Doctor of Civil Law from Bishops' College, Lennoxville, Quebec, A.D. 1855. In January, A.D. 1890, he received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Racine College.

Consecrated Bishop of Milwaukee in All Saints' Cathedral, Milwaukee, on "the morrow of the Annunciation," being the 26th day of March, A.D. 1889, by The Right Rev. William Edward McLaren, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. Alexander Burgess, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. William David Walker, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Mahlon Norris Gilbert, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—The Peace of Jerusalem—A Plea for Unity, A Treatise on the Reptiles of Florida, The Anglican Communion Office, Occasional Sermons, Episcopal Addresses, etc.

Bp Knight died June 8th A.D. 1891

No. 150.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## CHARLES CHAPMAN GRAFTON, S.T.D.

The second Bishop of Fond du Lac, was born in the City of Boston, Massachusetts, on the 12th day of April, A.D. 1832.

He was educated at the Boston Latin School, and after leaving that institution studied law, and received the Degree of LL.B. at the Harvard Law School. He relinquished the profession, and, removing to Maryland, studied Theology under the personal direction of Bishop Whittingham.

Ordered Deacon in S. Peter's Church, Ellicott's Mills, on the 23d day of December, A.D. 1855, by The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Paul's Church, Baltimore, on the 30th day of May, A.D. 1858, by the same Prelate.

His Diaconate was spent as Assistant to the Rev. A. G. Rich, M.D., at Reistertown, Maryland, and at an Associate Mission House in Baltimore, of which he was one of the founders, working at the mission of S. John Baptist.

Upon his ordination to the Priesthood he became the Assistant Minister at S. Paul's Church, Baltimore, and was appointed by Bishop Whittingham as Chaplain to the Order of Deaconesses in the Diocese of Maryland.

Upon the consecration of Bishop Odenheimer he was elected to the Rectorship of S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, which he declined.

In the year 1865 he went to England, with the cordial approbation of Bishop Whittingham, for the purpose, if possible, of organizing a Society or Brotherhood whose object should be to bring back religious orders of men into the practical working of Church life. The result was the tentative formation of the Society of S. John the Evangelist, known as the Cowley Brotherhood, with the Rev. R. M. Benson as Superior.

No constitution was formed, as it was thought wiser to first see "whereunto this thing would grow."

In 1872 he became the rector of the Church of the Advent, Boston. After a work there of ten years, all the American Priests save one, with the consent and official sanction of the Superior, withdrew from the Society. Father Grafton continued to be the Rector of the Church of the Advent, which at that time had built a new Church.

The English Priests, who still remained under Father Benson, the English Superior, were allowed to retain the use of the old building, under the name of the Mission of S. John the Evangelist.

Father Grafton, while Rector of the Church of the Advent, founded an affiliated house of the East Grinstead or S. Margaret's Sisterhood, and subsequently the Sisterhood of the Holy Nativity.

In 1888 he resigned the Rectorship of the Church of the Advent, and removed to Providence, Rhode Island, establishing there the Mother House of the Sisters of the Holy Nativity.

In 1889 he received the Degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Racine College.

Consecrated Bishop of Fond du Lac in the Cathedral at Fond du Lac on the 25th day of April, A.D. 1889, by The Right Rev. William Edward McLaren, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alexander Burgess, S.T.D., The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. David Buel Knickerbacker, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Mahlon Norris Gilbert, D.D., and The Right Rev. Cyrus Frederick Knight, D.D., D.C.L.

WRITINGS.—Vocation; or, The Call of the Divine Master to a Sister's Life, Plain Suggestions for a Reverent Celebration of the Holy Communion, Essays, Sermons, etc.

No. 151.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## WILLIAM ANDREW LEONARD, D.D., S.T.D.

The fourth Bishop of Ohio, was born in Southport, Connecticut, on the 15th day of July, A.D. 1848.

He was educated at Phillips Academy, Andover, Massachusetts, S. Stephen's College, Annandale, N. Y., and Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Connecticut.

Ordered Deacon at Trinity Church, Middletown, Connecticut, on the 31st day of May, A.D. 1871, by The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, Stamford, Connecticut, on the 21st day of July, A.D. 1872, by the same Prelate.

He was successively Assistant Minister at the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, Rector of the Church of The Redeemer in the same city, and Rector of S. John's Parish, Washington, D. C.

While Rector of the Church of the Redeemer he was a member of the Committee on Orphans and Aged of The Church Charity Foundation, of the Committee on Christian Education in the Diocese of Long Island, Chaplain of the Homeopathic Hospital, Brooklyn, Chaplain of the Twenty-third Regiment, N. Y. N. G., and one of the Founders of the Brooklyn Free Library.

In October, 1880, he was chosen by the House of Bishops, Missionary Bishop for Washington Territory, which he declined.

While Rector of S. John's Parish, Washington, D. C., he was a member of the Committee on Canons in the Diocese of Maryland.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Washington and Lee University, Virginia, A.D. 1885, and that of Doctor of Sacred Theology from S. Stephen's College, Annandale, New York, A.D. 1888.

In 1888 he was elected Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio, which he declined.

Consecrated Bishop of Ohio in S. Thomas' Church, New York, on the 12th day of October, A.D. 1889, by The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., LLD., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., LL.D., Cantab., The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., The Right Rev. William Paret, D.D., LL.D, The Right Rev. Boyd Vincent, D.D., and The Right Rev. Frederic Courtney, D.D., Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia.

WRITINGS.—A History of the Christian Church, Via Sacra, for Holy Week, A Faithful Life, Sermons, Essays, etc., etc.

No. 152.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIES, D.D., LL.D.

The third Bishop of Michigan, was born in Fairfield, Connecticut, on the 31st day of August, A.D. 1831.

He graduated at Yale College, A.D. 1853, and at Berkeley Divinity School, A.D. 1856.

Ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Middletown, on the 18th day of May, A.D. 1856, by The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 27th day of May, A.D. 1857, by the same Prelate.

He was sucessively Professor of Hebrew in Berkeley Divinity School, Rector of S. John's Church, Portsmouth, New Hampshire, and S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia.

For several years he was a Deputy to the General Convention from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and was seven years a member of the Standing Committee.

In the General Convention he was a member of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, of the Commitee on the Functions of Rectors, Wardens, and Vestrymen, of the Committee on Liturgical Revision, and was also a member of the Board of Missions.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from

the University of Pennsylvania, A.D. 1876, and that of Doctor of Laws from Hobart College, A.D. 1889.

Consecrated Bishop of Michigan in S. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, on the 18th day of October, A.D. 1889, by The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., LL.D., Cantab., The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., The Right Rev. George De Normandie Gillespie, D.D., The Right Rev. John Scarborough, D.D., The Right Rev. George Worthington, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D.

No. 153.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## ANSON ROGERS GRAVES.

THE first Missionary Bishop of "The Platte" (a jurisdiction created in 1889, comprising all that portion of the State of Nebraska lying west of the 98th meridian), was born in Wells, Vermont, on the 13th day of April, A.D. 1842.

He graduated at Hobart College, Geneva, New York, and at the General Theological Seminary.

Ordered Deacon in the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, on the 2d day of July, A.D. 1870, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in Holy Trinity Church, Brooklyn, on the 4th day of June, A.D. 1871, by The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D.

He began his work as the Assistant Minister at Grace Church, Brooklyn, under the Rectorship of the Rev. B. H. Paddock, D.D., subsequently the Bishop of Massachusetts. In 1872 he became the Rector of S. Luke's Church, Plattsmouth, Nebraska, and in 1873 he removed to Minneapolis, where he was the assistant of the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, who became the Bishop of Indiana. Leaving Minneapolis, he was successively Rector of All Saints' Church, Northfield, Minnesota, All Saints' Church, Littleton, New Hampshire, S. Peter's Church, Bennington, Vermont, and the Church

of Gethsemane, Minneapolis, to which he returned as Rector after the consecration of Dr. Knickerbacker, where he remained until his elevation to the Episcopate.

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of "The Platte" in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, on the Feast of the Circumcision, January 1st, A.D. 1890, by The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S.T.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Alexander Burgess, S.T.D., The Right Rev. David Buel Knickerbacker, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Mahlon Norris Gilbert, D.D., and The Right Rev. Cyrus Frederick Knight, D.D., D.C.L.

No. 154.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

WILLIAM FORD NICHOLS, D.D.

Assistant Bishop of California, was born in Lloyd, Ulster County, New York, on the 9th day of June, A.D. 1849.

He graduated at Trinity College, Hartford, A.D. 1870, and at Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, A.D. 1873.

Ordered Deacon in Holy Trinity Church, Middletown, Connecticut, on the 4th day of June, A.D. 1873, by The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in the same Church on the 4th day of June, A.D. 1874, by the same Prelate.

He was successively Assistant Minister at Holy Trinity, Middletown, Rector of S. James' Church, West Hartford, with Grace Church, Newington, Christ Church, Hartford, and S. James' Church, with S. Paul's, Philadelphia.

He was private secretary to Bishop Williams five years, a member of the Standing Committee of Connecticut, and Professor of Church History at Berkeley Divinity School.

In 1886 he was appointed an Assistant Secretary to the House of Bishops, and in 1888 a member of the

Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

During the same year (June 13th, 1888) he was elected Assistant Bishop of Ohio, which he declined.

He received the Degree of Doctor in Divinity from Trinity College, and from the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.

Upon the consecration of Dr. Davies as Bishop of Michigan, during the session of the General Convention, in October, 1889, Dr. Nichols was appointed to his place in the House of Deputies during the remainder of the session.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of California in S. James' Church, Philadelphia, on the 24th day of June, A.D. 1890, by The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Henry Adams Neely, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., LL.D., Cantab., The Right Rev. Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., The Right Rev. William Woodruff Niles, S.T.D., The Right Rev. William Forbes Adams, D.D., The Right Rev. John Scarborough, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D.

WRITINGS.—Occasional Sermons, Historical Sketches, Contributions to various periodicals, Essays, Addresses, etc., etc.

No. 155.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## EDWARD ROBERT ATWILL, D.D.

The first Bishop of West Missouri, was born at Red Hook, New York, on the 18th day of January, A.D. 1840.

He graduated at Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1862, and at the General Theological Seminary, A.D. 1864.

Ordered Deacon in Calvary Church, New York, on the 3d day of July, A.D. 1864, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Luke's Church, New York, on the 1st day of April, A.D. 1865, by the same Prelate.

During his Diaconate he was the Assistant Minister in S. Luke Church, New York, and after his ordination to the Priesthood he was successively Rector of S. Paul's Church, Brooklyn; Assistant to the Bishop of Vermont in S. Paul's Church, Burlington, and subsequently Rector of the same Parish. In the year 1882 he removed to Ohio, and became the Rector of Trinity Church, Toledo, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

He was a Deputy to the General Convention from Vermont and from Ohio. President of the Standing

Committee of Ohio four years, and six years Dean of the Northern Convocation of that Diocese. Upon the organization of the Cathedral Chapter, under Bishop Leonard, he was made an honorary Canon.

The Degree of Doctor in Divinity was conferred upon him by the University of Vermont, A.D. 1883.

Consecrated Bishop of West Missouri in Trinity Church, Toledo, on the 14th day of October, A.D. 1890, by The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S. T. D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Edward McLaren, D.D., LL.D.; The Right Rev. George Franklin Seymour, D.D., LL.D.; The Right Rev. David Buel Knickerbacker, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. William Andrew Leonard, S.T.D.

WRITINGS.—A few published Sermons and Addresses, and a Tract on Confirmation.

No. 156.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## HENRY MELVILLE JACKSON, D.D.

Assistant Bishop of Alabama, was born in Leesburg, Virginia, on the 28th day of July, A.D. 1849.

He was educated at the Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and at the Theological Seminary of Virginia, at Alexandria.

Ordered Deacon in the Seminary Chapel, Alexandria, on the 27th day of June, A.D. 1873, by The Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D.

Ordained Priest in S. John's Church, Wytheville, on the 15th day of July, A.D. 1874, by the same Prelate.

His Diaconate was spent in Montgomery Parish, Montgomery County, Virginia, of which Parish he became the Rector. In October, A.D. 1875, he removed to South Carolina, and became the Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, where he remained one year, when he returned to Virginia and became the Rector of Grace Church, Richmond, which position he held until his elevation to the Episcopate.

The Degree of Doctor in Divinity was conferred by the Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Virginia, A.D. 1886.

Consecrated Assistant Bishop of Alabama in S.

Bishop Jackson resigns (in Dec. 1899. owing to pressure put upon him, as he had become a dipsomaniac.

Alas!

Paul's Church, Selma, on the 21st day of January, A.D. 1891, by The Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., assisted by The Right Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., The Right Rev. George William Peterkin, D.D., The Right Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, S.T.D., and The Right Rev. Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D.

WRITINGS.—Essays and Addresses.—Editor of Southern Pulpit and Homiletic Magazine from 1880 to 1886, inclusive.

# APPENDIX.

# THE CHURCH IN HAITI.

At the meeting of the General Convention in 1874, a Memorial from the Convocation of Haiti was presented by the Bishop of Delaware, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions, who submitted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Memorial of the Convocation in Haiti be referred to the Board of Missions, to ascertain what measure may seem to them best for securing the effectual Episcopal supervision of the parishes in Haiti.

In response to this action, the Board of Missions sent the following resolutions to the House of Bishops at the meeting of the General Convention in 1874:

*Resolved*, That it is necessary to the further prosecution of our missionary work in Haiti, that a Missionary Bishop should be consecrated for that Island.

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops is hereby respectfully requested to elect and consecrate a Bishop for the Island of Haiti.

Upon the motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the following Covenant was entered into between the American Church and The Rev. James Theodore Holly, who represented the Haitien Clergy. Upon the completion of the Covenant, Dr. Holly was elected and consecrated Bishop of Haiti.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS, November 3d, 1874.

*Resolved*, That the following Covenant between the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and the Protestant Episcopal Church in Haiti be entered upon the Journal of this House:

COVENANT.

In the Name of the Most Holy and Undivided Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

The following Covenant, or Articles of Agreement, Concord, and Union, between the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America of the first part, and the Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Republic of Haiti of the second part, establishes the ensuing stipulations mutually entered into by the two Churches aforesaid:

ARTICLE 1. The House of Bishops aforesaid, in consideration of the fact that all the Clergy, eleven in number, belonging to the Church in Haiti, owe no allegiance to the government of these United States, but are Haitien citizens, do hereby recognize the aforesaid Church in Haiti as of right as also in point of fact a foreign Church to all intents and purposes within the meaning of Article 10 of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the said United States of America. But while the aforesaid House of Bishops doth thus recognize the Church in Haiti to be a foreign Church, yet, during its early growth and development, it shall continue to enjoy the nursing care of the Church in these United States until the Church in Haiti shall attain to competency for its own support, and to a suffi-

ciency in its Episcopate for the administration of its own affairs, according to the requirements of the ancient Canons and primitive usages of the Church of Christ.

ART. 2. The House of Bishops, acting under the aforesaid Article 10 of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and availing itself of the concession made to them by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Republic of Haiti in the stipulation contained in Article 5 following of this Covenant, will designate and consecrate to the Office of Bishop one of the Clergymen of the aforesaid Church in Haiti (making selection of the said person according to the best of its godly judgment as to his fitness and qualifications for such a high and holy vocation).

ART. 3. The said House of Bishops furthermore agrees to name from among its own members a Commission of four Bishops, with whom the aforesaid Bishop or Bishops to be consecrated for the Church in Haiti shall be associated. And this Commission shall form a temporary Board of Administration for the Episcopal government of the Church in Haiti. And, as such, a majority of the same shall be competent to take order for the designation and consecration of future Bishops in Haiti, as the necessity may arise, on the demand of the Convocation of the Church in that Republic. The said temporary Board of Administration shall be furthermore empowered to administer all the discipline pertaining to the Episcopal order of the Ministry for the Church in Haiti until at least three Bishops shall be designated, consecrated,

and canonically established in said Church. It being understood that this Commission of Bishops shall be governed in the exercise of their Episcopal administration, judgments, and acts by the provisions contained in the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, so far as the same can be applied to the divergent circumstances of the Church in Haiti.

ART. 4. The Protestant Episcopal Church in Haiti on its part agrees always to guard in all their essentials a conformity to the doctrine, worship, and discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as the same are set forth in the duly authorized standards of the said Church, and that it will not depart therefrom any further than local circumstances shall make it necessary.

ART. 5. The Protestant Episcopal Church in Haiti further agrees to concede to the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the choice of its first Bishop to be consecrated; and thereafter to concede the same prerogative to a majority of the Commission of Bishops forming the temporary Board of Administration to choose or designate among the Haitien Clergy future Bishops on the demand of the Convocation in Haiti. And this prerogative shall continue until, in the good Providence of God, three Bishops shall be canonically resident and exercising jurisdiction in the Church of Haiti. Then this prerogative shall cease on the part of the aforesaid Commission, and all its functions revert to those three Bishops thus established in Haiti.

In testimony whereof, these Articles have been signed in duplicate, on the part of the House of Bishops, by the Bishops appointed for that purpose, and on the part of the Convocation of the Church in Haiti, by its Dean, who has exhibited duly authenticated credentials clothing him with full power to act in this matter in the name and in the behalf of the Convocation aforesaid.

Done in the City of New York, on the third day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

(Signed) James Theodore Holly,
*Dean, &c.* [L. S.]
William R. Whittingham,
*Bishop of Maryland.* [L. S.]
Alfred Lee,
*Bishop of Delaware.* [L. S.]
Thomas Atkinson,
*Bishop of North Carolina.* [L. S.]
Horatio Potter,
*Bishop of New York.* [L. S.]
G. T. Bedell,
*Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.* [L. S.]
A. Cleveland Coxe,
*Bishop of Western New York.* [L. S.]

Done in my presence, and duplicates exchanged.

Attest: Henry C. Potter,
*Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

THE RIGHT REVEREND

## JAMES THEODORE HOLLY, D.D.

The first Bishop of the Haitien Church, (of African descent, and of free-born ancestors) was born in the City of Washington, D. C., A.D. 1829.

His parents were Roman Catholics, and in that faith their son was reared. He was educated in the public schools of New York and Brooklyn, where his parents successively resided. At twenty-one he abandoned the Roman Church, and shortly afterwards determined to study for Holy Orders. While pursuing his studies to this end he supported himself by shoemaking; for his father had made him learn a trade, saying that no one ever knew to what vicissitudes he might be reduced, and many a time since then has Mr. Holly found the usefulness of this manual learning.

Ordered Deacon in S. Paul's Church, Detroit, Michigan, on the 17th day of June, A.D. 1855, by The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, S.T.D.

Ordained Priest in S. Luke's Church, New Haven, Connecticut, on the 3d day of January, A.D. 1856, by The Right Rev. John Williams, S.T.D.

Shortly after his Ordination as a Deacon, he obtained permission of the Foreign Committee to examine the

field in Haiti. He returned after two months' absence; but there was no money in the treasury with which to send a Missionary to the Island, and Mr. Holly took charge of S. Luke's Church in New Haven, until May 1861. During that month he sailed in the Brig Madeira, with a Missionary colony to Haiti. It was composed of one hundred and eleven persons, who were chiefly from Connecticut. They landed in Port-au-Prince, and went thence to a plantation three miles from the city. There were no comfortable houses, and much hardship was endured. Through poverty and exposure forty-three persons died within six months. Mr. Holly's family of eight was reduced to three. Most of the colonists returned to the United States, but Mr. Holly, with about twenty others, remained in Port-au-Prince, Mr. Holly continuing to exercise his ministry with diligence and perseverance.

In 1863 Bishop Alfred Lee made a visitation to Port-au-Prince, where he confirmed twenty-six persons. In 1865 the Foreign Committee assumed the work, and in 1866 Bishop George Burgess made a visitation, ordaining one Priest and one Deacon, and holding several Confirmations.

During the latter part of 1872 and the early part of 1873 Bishop Coxe spent about six weeks in Haiti, where he consecrated the Church of the Holy Trinity, Port-au-Prince, dedicated a school-house, confirmed fifty-three persons, ordained six Deacons and five Priests, and officiated at numerous Services.

In the year 1874 the Foreign Committee, acting on the advice and report of Bishop Coxe, sent for Mr. Holly to come to the United States. In October he

was elected Bishop of the Haitien Church, and consecrated in Grace Church, New York, on the 8th day of November, A.D. 1874, by The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., LL.D., and The Right Rev. Reginald Courtenay, D.D., The Bishop of Kingston.

# THE CHURCH IN MEXICO.

THE RIGHT REVEREND

HENRY CHAUNCEY RILEY, D.D.

With the title of "Bishop of the Valley of Mexico," as the first Bishop of a jurisdiction entitled "The Mexican Branch of The Catholic Church of our Lord Jesus Christ Militant on Earth," was

Consecrated in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, on the 24th day of June, A.D. 1879, by The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, S.T.D., LL.D., assisted by The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, S.T.D., LL.D., The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, S.T.D., LL.D , The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., and The Right Rev. George William Peterkin, D.D.

The Consecration of Bishop Riley took place as the result of a

COVENANT

Between the House of Bishops and the authorities of the Mexican Branch of the Catholic Church.

At the time of Consecration the following Declaration, Certificate, and Order for Consecration were read by the Bishop of Ohio:

WHEREAS, a Covenant or articles of agreement, concord and union have been entered into between the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Mexican Branch of the Catholic Church of our LORD JESUS CHRIST, Militant upon earth; said Covenant having been adopted and confirmed by the said Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in Council, in the city of New York, on the twenty-ninth day of October, in the year of our LORD one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, and having been adopted and confirmed by duly appointed representatives of the said Mexican Church, in the city of Mexico, on the fifth day of January, in the year of our LORD one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six—

In which Covenant the said Bishops did recognize the aforesaid Mexican Church, as being of right, as also in point of fact, a foreign Church, to all intents and purposes, within the meaning of the tenth article of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and did agree to Consecrate to the office of Bishop one or more persons, duly elected by the said Mexican Church, after receiving satisfactory evidence of their election by the said Church, and of their fitness and qualifications for such a high and holy vocation—

And whereas it was further stipulated, in the Covenant above mentioned, that the said Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States

would name from among themselves a Commission of seven Bishops, with whom the Bishop or Bishops so to be Consecrated for the said Mexican Church should be associated as a temporary Board of Administration for the Episcopal Government of the said Mexican Church, and that a majority of the said Commission should be competent to take order for the Consecration of Bishops for said Church, as the necessity may arise, on the demand of said Church—

And whereas it was further resolved by the said Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in Council assembled, that when the ratification of the aforesaid Covenant shall have taken place, the Commission, so appointed as above stated, is empowered to receive, examine and report to the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, upon the evidence of election and testimonials of qualification of the person or persons presented by the Synodical authority of the said Mexican Church for Consecration to the Episcopate—

And it was further resolved that the Presiding Bishop is hereby requested and empowered, when he shall have received any such report from the said Commission, to take order for the Consecration of such person or persons as may be reported to him by the said Commission as duly elected and qualified—

And whereas the said Bishops in Council, on the twenty-ninth day of October, A.D. 1875, did appoint the Right Rev. William R. Whittingham, Bishop of Maryland; The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, Bishop of Delaware; The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, Bishop of Ohio; The Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, Bishop

of Pennsylvania; The Right Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, Bishop of Western New York; The Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, Bishop of Pittsburgh; and The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, Bishop of Long Island, to be their Commission, for the purposes above recited—

Now, therefore, we, the Bishops above named, composing the said Commission so appointed and empowered, do certify that, after examination of the evidence of election and testimonials of qualification of the Reverend Henry Chauncey Riley, D.D., certified to us as duly elected Bishop of the Valley of Mexico, having found the same satisfactory, we reported to The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., Presiding Bishop, that the said Henry Chauncey Riley was duly elected and qualified—

Whereupon, the above-named Presiding Bishop took order for the Consecration of the said Henry Chauncey Riley by his letter, in manner and form as follows:

NEW YORK, May 17th, 1879.

THE RIGHT REV. DR. LEE, Bishop of Delaware: The Mexican Commission, appointed by the House of Bishops, having requested the Presiding Bishop to take order for the Consecration of The Rev. Henry Chauncey Riley, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Valley of Mexico, order is hereby taken accordingly:

Time. S. John Baptist Day, June 24th, 1879.

Place. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Consecrator. Bishop Lee, of Delaware.

Preacher. Bishop Coxe, of Western New York.

Presenters. Bishop Bedell, of Ohio, and Bishop Kerfoot, of Pittsburgh.

Present and Assisting. Bishop Stevens, of Pennsylvania, and Bishop Littlejohn, of Long Island.

(Signed) B. B. SMITH,
*Presiding Bishop.*

In witness whereof we have hereunto signed our names, in the city of Pittsburgh, this 23d day of June, in the year of our LORD, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, and have hereunto suffixed a letter of our Right Reverend Brother, the Bishop of Maryland, authorizing his name to be subscribed to our action herein certified.

(Signed) WILLIAM R. WHITTINGHAM,
*Bishop of Maryland.*
Per Order.
ALFRED LEE,
*Bishop of Delaware.*
GREGORY THURSTON BEDELL,
*Bishop of Ohio.*
WILLIAM BACON STEVENS,
*Bishop of Pennsylvania.*
A. CLEVELAND COXE,
*Bishop of Western New York.*
JOHN B. KERFOOT,
*Bishop of Pittsburgh.*
ABRAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN,
*Bishop of Long Island.*

BALTIMORE, June 17th, 1879.

MY DEAR BISHOP,—I thank you for your kindness in submitting to my examination the proposed form

of Testimonial to be read at the Consecration of Dr. Riley, and of his Promise of Conformity.

I have given the documents the best attention I am able to give at the present time, and have nothing to suggest in the way of alteration or improvement.

Of course I concur in the proposal that they should be used at the approaching solemnity.

I have given attention, too, to the comments that have been made on our relations to the Mexican Church, and have found no occasion to depart from my concurrence in the action of the Committee presided over by yourself.

Heartily bidding Godspeed to all engaged in so good a work, as I believe this to be, of Christian Charity and obedience, I humbly desire to be considered as associated with the Commission in its action pertaining to this matter.

Very faithfully your loving friend and brother,

(Signed) WILLIAM R. WHITTINGHAM,
*Bishop of Maryland.*

Senior Member of the Commission on the Mexican Episcopate.

RIGHT REV. DR. LEE,
*Bishop of Delaware.*

Consent to the Consecration by the General Synod of the Mexican Branch of the Catholic Church of our LORD JESUS CHRIST, and Testimonials of Character from the General Synod were presented at the same time, by The Bishop of Long Island.

These documents were duly signed and sealed, and attested by the Notary Public of the City of Mexico.

In lieu of the usual "Promise of Conformity," the Bishop-elect made such promise in these words:

In the name of GOD, Amen.

I, Henry Chauncey Riley, chosen Bishop of the Mexican Branch of the Catholic Church of our LORD JESUS CHRIST in the Valley of Mexico, in the Republic of Mexico, do hereby promise conformity and obedience to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the said Mexican Branch of the Catholic Church of our LORD JESUS CHRIST, as the same are set forth in the Covenant entered into between the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the said Mexican Church, ratified by the said Bishops in Council on the twenty-ninth day of October, in the year of our LORD one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, and by the synodical authorities of the said Mexican Church on the fifth day of January, in the year of our LORD one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six.

So help me GOD, through JESUS CHRIST.

Bishop Riley was born in Santiago de Chile, December 15th, A.D. 1835; graduated at Columbia College, New York, A.D. 1858; studied Theology in London, England, with The Rev. Charles Dallas Marston: Ordained to the Diaconate, and the Priesthood in New York, by The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., A.D. 1866. He had charge of the Spanish Church of Santiago in New York, for a short time, when he removed to the City of Mexico.

Bishop Riley was requested to resign by the House of Bishops in October, 1883, and on the 24th day of

April, 1884, he sent the following letter complying with the request:

*To the Right Reverend the Bishops of Delaware, Connecticut, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Western New York, Long Island and Albany, constituting the Mexican Commission of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:*

Although the Diocesan Synod of the Valley of Mexico has, through its Standing Committee, asked me not to withdraw from my work nor to resign the jurisdiction of that diocese; and has made this request, to use the Committee's own words, "unanimously, heartily and resolutely," nevertheless,

I, Henry Chauncey Riley, Doctor of Divinity, consecrated to the office of Bishop of the Diocese of the Valley of Mexico by Bishops of the said Protestant Episcopal Church, in the City of Pittsburgh, on the 24th day of June, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, influenced by your fraternal counsel and request, do hereby present to you my resignation of my jurisdiction as Bishop of the Valley of Mexico, and do hereby pledge myself to exercise no Episcopal authority, or perform Episcopal acts in said diocese, or in the Republic of Mexico—and I further promise to forbear all exercise of the functions of my said office, except with the advice and consent of the Mexican Commission, or on the invitation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of some diocese for service in the diocese concerned, or in a vacant Missionary jurisdiction by appointment of the Presiding Bishop of the said Protestant Episcopal Church.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand, in the City of New York, on the 24th day of April, A.D. 1884.

H. CHAUNCEY RILEY.

TABULATED RECORD OF THE MEETINGS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION, AND NAMES OF THE PREACHERS.

| No. | Opened. | Closed. | Presiding Bishop. | Pres. House of Dep. | Preachers. | Place of Meeting. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sept. 27, 1785. | Oct. 7, 1785. | ..... | Rev. Wm. White, D.D. | ..... | Philadelphia. |
| 2 | June 20, 1786. | June 26, 1786. | ..... | Rev. David Griffith. | Rev. Wm. White, D.D. | Philadelphia. |
| | Oct. 10, 1786. | Oct. 11, 1786. | ..... | Rev. Dr. Provoost. | Rev. Sam'l Magaw, D.D. | Wilmington, Del. |
| 3 | July 28, 1789. | Aug. 8, 1789. | Bishop White. | ..... | Rev. Wm. Smith, D.D. | Philadelphia. |
| | Sept. 29, 1789. | Oct. 16, 1789. | Bishop Seabury. | Rev. Wm. Smith, D.D. | ..... | Philadelphia. |
| 4 | Sept. 11, 1792. | Sept. 19, 1792. | Bishop Provoost. | Rev. Wm. Smith, D.D. | Bishop Seabury. | New York. |
| 5 | Sept. 8, 1795. | Sept. 18, 1795. | Bishop White. | Rev. Wm. Smith, D.D. | Bishop Provoost. | Philadelphia. |
| 6 | June 11, 1799. | June 19, 1799. | Bishop White. | Rev. Wm. Smith, D.D. | ..... | Philadelphia. |
| 7 | Sept. 8, 1801. | Sept. 12, 1801. | Bishop White. | Rev. Abraham Beach, D.D. | Bishop White. | Trenton, N. J. |
| 8 | Sept. 11, 1804. | Sept. 18, 1804. | Bishop White. | Rev. Abraham Beach, D.D. | Bishop Moore. | New York. |
| 9 | May 17, 1808. | May 26, 1808. | Bishop White. | Rev. Abraham Beach, D.D. | Bishop White. | Baltimore. |
| 10 | May 21, 1811. | May 24, 1811. | Bishop White. | Rev. Isaac Wilkins. | Bishop White. | New Haven. |
| 11 | May 17, 1814. | May 24, 1814. | Bishop White. | Rev. John Croes, D.D. | Bishop Hobart. | Philadelphia. |
| 12 | May 20, 1817. | May 27, 1817. | Bishop White. | Rev. Wm. H. Wilmer. | Bishop Griswold. | New York. |
| 13 | May 16, 1820. | May 24, 1820. | Bishop White. | Rev. Wm. H. Wilmer, D.D. | Bishop Moore. | Philadelphia. |
| — | Oct. 30, 1821. | Nov. 3, 1821. | Bishop White. | Rev. Wm. H. Wilmer, D.D. | Bishop Kemp. | Philadelphia. |
| 14 | May 20, 1823. | May 26, 1823. | Bishop White. | Rev. Wm. H. Wilmer, D.D. | Bishop Croes. | Philadelphia. |
| 15 | Nov. 7, 1826. | Nov. 15, 1826. | Bishop White. | Rev. Wm. H. Wilmer, D.D. | Bishop Bowen. | Philadelphia. |
| 16 | Aug. 12, 1829. | Aug. 20, 1829. | Bishop White. | Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D. | Bishop Brownell. | Philadelphia. |
| 17 | Oct. 17, 1832. | Oct. 31, 1832. | Bishop White. | Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D. | Bishop H. U. Onderdonk. | New York. |
| 18 | Aug. 19, 1835. | Sept. 1, 1835. | Bishop White. | Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D. | Bishop Stone. | Philadelphia. |
| 19 | Sept. 5, 1838. | Sept. 17, 1838. | Bishop Griswold. | Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D. | Bishop Meade. | Philadelphia. |
| 20 | Oct. 6, 1841. | Oct. 19, 1841. | Bishop Griswold. | Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D. | Bishop B. T. Onderdonk. | New York. |
| 21 | Oct. 2, 1844. | Oct. 12, 1844. | Bishop Chase. | Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D. | Bishop Ives. | Philadelphia. |
| 22 | Oct. 6, 1847. | Oct. 28, 1847. | Bishop Chase. | Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D. | Bishop Hopkins. | New York. |
| 23 | Oct. 2, 1850. | Oct. 16, 1850. | Bishop Chase. | Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D. | Bishop Smith. | Cincinnati. |
| 24 | Oct. 5, 1853. | Oct. 26, 1853. | Bishop Brownell. | Rev. Dr. Creighton. | Bishop McIlvaine. | New York. |
| 25 | Oct. 1, 1856. | Oct. 21, 1856. | Bishop Brownell. | Rev. Dr. Creighton. | Bishop G. W. Doane. | Philadelphia. |
| 26 | Oct. 5, 1859. | Oct. 22, 1859. | Bishop Meade. | Rev. Dr. Creighton. | Bishop Otey. | Richmond, Va. |
| 27 | Oct. 1, 1862. | Oct. 17, 1862. | Bishop Hopkins. | Rev. Dr. Craik. | Bishop McCoskrey. | New York. |
| 28 | Oct. 4, 1865. | Oct. 24, 1865. | Bishop Hopkins. | Rev. Dr. Craik. | Bishop Fulford. | Philadelphia. |
| 29 | Oct. 7, 1868. | Oct. 20, 1868. | Bishop Smith. | Rev. Dr. Craik. | Bishop Lee. | New York. |
| 30 | Oct. 4, 1871. | Oct. 26, 1871. | Bishop Smith. | Rev. Dr. Craik. | Bishop Johns. | Baltimore. |
| 31 | Oct. 7, 1874. | Nov. 3, 1874. | Bishop Smith. | Rev. Dr. Craik. | Bishop Selwyn. | New York. |
| 32 | Oct. 3, 1877. | Oct. 25, 1877. | Bishop Smith. | Rev. Alex. Burgess, D.D. | Bishop Williams. | Boston. |
| 33 | Oct. 3, 1880. | Oct. —, 1880. | Bishop Smith. | Rev. E. E. Beardsley, D.D. | Bishop Kip. | New York. |
| 34 | Oct. 6, 1883. | Oct. —, 1883. | Bishop Smith. | Rev. E. E. Beardsley, D.D. | Bishop Clark. | Philadelphia. |
| 35 | Oct. 8, 1886. | Oct. 28, 1886. | Bishop Lee. | Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D. | Bishop Bedell. | Chicago. |
| 36 | Oct. 2, 1889. | Oct. 24, 1889. | Bishop Williams. | Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D. | Bishop Whipple. | New York. |

## A LIST OF CLERGYMEN ELECTED TO THE EPISCOPATE WHO DECLINED THE HONOR, OR WHOSE ELECTION WAS NOT CONFIRMED.

1783.—The Rev. Jeremiah Leaming and The Rev. Samuel Seabury were both chosen by a Committee of the Clergy of the Diocese, to the Episcopate of Connecticut. Mr. Leaming declined.

1783.—The Rev. William Smith, D.D. Elected Bishop of Maryland. He went to England for consecration, but his election having been pronounced defective, consecration was refused.

1785.—The Rev. Thomas B. Chandler. Elected Bishop of Nova Scotia. Declined.

1786.—The Rev. David Griffith. Elected Bishop of Virginia. Declined.

1787.—The Rev. Jeremiah Leaming, D.D. Elected Bishop-coadjutor of Connecticut. Declined.

1787.—The Rev. R. Mansfield. Elected Bishop-coadjutor of Connecticut. Declined.

1793.—The Rev. Edward Bass, D.D. Elected Bishop of Vermont. Declined.

1794.—The Rev. Samuel Peters, D.D. Elected Bishop of Vermont. Declined.

1794.—The Rev. Charles Pettigrew. Elected Bishop of North Carolina. Declined.

1796.—The Rev. John Bowden, D.D. Elected Bishop of Connecticut. Declined.

1798.—The Rev. Uzal Ogden. Elected Bishop of New Jersey. Election declared doubtful, and not acted on in the General Convention. Mr. Ogden left the Church and joined the Presbyterians.

1804.—The Rev. Edward Jenkins, D.D. Elected Bishop of South Carolina. Declined.

1812.—The Rev. John Bracken, D.D. Elected Bishop of Virginia. Declined.

1815.—The Rev. John Croes. Elected Bishop of Connecticut. Declined.

1835.—The Rev. Francis L. Hawks. Elected Missionary Bishop in the State of Louisiana, and in the Territories of Arkansas and Florida. Declined.

1838.—The Rev. Alonzo Potter. Elected Assistant Bishop of Massachusetts. Declined.

1838.—The Rev. Manton Eastburn. Elected Bishop of Maryland. Declined.

1838.—The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D. Missionary Bishop of the Northwest. Elected Bishop of Maryland. Declined.

1839.—The Rev. Benjamin Dorr. Elected Bishop of Maryland. Declined.

1841.—The Rev. John A. Vaughan, D.D. Elected Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas. Declined.

1841.—The Rev. N. H. Cobbs. Nominated Missionary Bishop of Texas by the House of Bishops. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies declared by resolution that it was "inexpedient to go into an election at that time," and no further action was taken.

1843.—The Rev. Thomas Atkinson. Elected Bishop of Indiana. Declined.

1844.—The Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D. Elected

Bishop of Mississippi. After a most remarkable debate in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, it was unanimously voted to "suspend all proceedings until a future Convention of Mississippi should declare their sense on the subject." Dr. Hawks refused to allow his name to go before the Convention again.

1844.—The Rev. Alexander Glennie. Elected Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas. Declined.

1847.—The Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D. Elected Bishop of Indiana. Declined.

1847.—The Rev. Samuel Bowman. Elected Bishop of Indiana. Declined.

1847.—The Rev. J. B. Britton. Elected Assistant Bishop of Illinois. Election not confirmed.

1849.—The Rev. Francis Vinton. Elected Bishop of Indiana. Declined.

1852.—The Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D. Elected Bishop of Rhode Island. Declined.

1854.—The Rev. William Creighton, D.D. Elected Provisional Bishop of New York. Declined.

1855.—The Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe. Elected Bishop of Texas. Declined.

1856.—The Rev. Sullivan H. Weston. Elected Bishop of Texas. Declined.

1856.—The Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D. Nominated by the House of Bishops Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and Kansas. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies declined to act upon the nomination.

1859.—The Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D. Elected Missionary Bishop of the Northwest. Declined.

1860.—The Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D. Elected Bishop of Kansas. Declined.

1865.—The Rev. Milton C. Lightner. Nominated by the House of Bishops, Missionary Bishop of Colorado. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies did not confirm the nomination.

1865.—The Rev. Robert J. Parvin. Nominated by the House of Bishops, Missionary Bishop of Nevada. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies did not confirm the nomination.

1865.—The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D. Elected Missionary Bishop of Nevada. Declined.

1866.—The Rev. F. D. Huntington, S.T.D. Elected Bishop of Maine. Declined.

1868.—The Rev. B. H. Paddock. Nominated by the House of Bishops Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory. Declined.

1869.—The Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D. Elected Bishop of Central New York. Declined.

1871.—The Rev. William H. Hare. Nominated Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, with jurisdiction in West Africa. Nomination withdrawn at the request of the Board of Foreign Missions.

1873.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D. Elected Bishop of Massachusetts. Declined.

1874.—The Rev. Leighton Coleman. Elected Bishop of Fond du Lac. Declined.

1874.—The Rev. George F. Seymour, S.T.D. Elected Bishop of Illinois. Election not confirmed.

1874.—The Rev. William P. Orrick. Elected Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, with jurisdiction in China. Declined.

1874.—The Rev. James De Koven, S.T.D. Elected Bishop of Illinois. Election not confirmed.

1875.—The Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D. Elected Bishop of Iowa. Declined.

1875.—The Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D. Elected Bishop of Iowa. Declined.

1875.—The Rev. W. H. Clarke, D.D. Nominated Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, with jurisdiction in West Africa. Declined.

1875.—The Rev. S. I. J. Schereschewsky, D.D. Elected Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, with jurisdiction in China. Declined.

1875.—The Rev. John T. Magrath. Nominated Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, with jurisdiction in West Africa. Declined.

1875.—The Rev. J. S. Shipman, LL.D. Elected Bishop of Fond du Lac. Declined.

1875.—The Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D. Elected Bishop of Iowa. Doubts as to validity of election. Declined.

1877.—The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, S.T.D. Elected Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona. Declined.

1877.—The Rev. S. S. Harris, S.T.D. Elected Bishop of Quincy. Declined.

1877.—The Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D. Elected Bishop of West Virginia. Declined.

1878.—The Rev. George F. Seymour, S.T.D. Elected Bishop of Springfield, Illinois. Declined.

1880.—The Rev. William A. Leonard. Nominated by the House of Bishops Missionary Bishop of Montana. Declined.

1883.—The Rev. Isaac L. Nicholson, D.D. Elected Bishop of Indiana. Declined.

1883.—The Rev. George Worthington, S.T.D. Elected Missionary Bishop to China. Declined.

1884.—The Rev. George Worthington, S.T.D. Elected Bishop of Nebraska. Declined.

1884.—The Rev. Eliphalet Nott Potter, D.D. Elected Bishop of Nebraska. Declined.

1885.—The Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D. Elected Bishop of Easton. Declined.

1885.—The Rev. Chauncey C. Williams. Elected Bishop of Easton. Declined.

1886.—The Rev. Phillips Brooks, D.D., Elected Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania. Declined.

1886.—The Rev. Kinloch Nelson, D.D. Elected Bishop of Easton. Declined.

1886.—The Rev. Alexander J. Drysdale. Elected Bishop of Easton. He died before any decision could be made.

1886.—The Rev. R. M. Kirby elected by the House of Bishops Missionary Bishop for Utah and Nevada. Declined.

1886.—The Rev. Alexander Mackay Smith elected Assistant Bishop of Kansas. Declined.

1887.—The Rev. John S. Lindsay, D.D. Elected Bishop of Easton. Declined.

1888.—The Rev. W. F. Nichols. Elected Bishop of Ohio. Declined.

1888.—The Rev. W. A. Leonard. Elected Bishop of Southern Ohio. Declined.

1888.—The Rev. George McClellan Fiske. Elected Bishop of Fond du Lac. Declined.

1888.—The Rev. Henry Y. Satterlee, D.D. Elected Bishop of Ohio. Declined.

1886. Rev. R. M. Kirby elected
Bp. of Utah and Nevada. Declined.

1888.—The Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D. Elected Bishop of Ohio. Declined.

1889.—The Rev. Henry Y. Satterlee, D.D. Elected Bishop of Michigan. Declined.

1889.—The Rev. Edward Abbott. Elected Missionary Bishop, with jurisdiction in Japan. Declined.

1890.—The Rev. John S. Lindsay, D.D. Elected Assistant Bishop of Alabama. Declined.

1890.—The Rev. W. S. Langford, D.D. Elected Missionary Bishop to Japan. Declined.

1891. The Rev. Henry C. Swentzel, elected Missionary Bishop to Japan. - Declined.

1890 The Rev J. W. Chapman, Nominated by the House of Bishops as Miss'y Bp. of Alaska. - Declined.

# NOTES.

The First Ordination in America.—The question has arisen whether, in fact, Ashbel Baldwin was the first person ordained in the American Church, and it can be best answered from the Official Register of Bishop Seabury, printed in the Journal of the Diocese of Connecticut, A.D. 1882, which reads as follows: "At an ordination held in Christ Church, Middletown, on the third day of August, 1785, Colin Ferguson, A.M., of Washington College, Maryland: Recommended by Dr. Wm. Smith, Messrs. John McPherson, Wm. Thompson and others:

"Henry Van Dyke, A.M., Ashbel Baldwin, A.M., Philo Shelton, A.M., recommended by the clergy of Conn., were admitted Deacons."

The Editor leaves the curious to make their own decision as to the first one ordained. There is a tradition in his family that the candidates were so placed that Philo Shelton was the first one upon which the Bishop laid his hands.

The "proviso," mentioned on page 40, was repealed A.D. 1840-41.

The first Act is printed in IIId and IVth Victoria, Statutes at large, chap. 33, p. 537, July 23, 1840.

The second Act is printed in Vth Victoria, chap. 6, 33, pp. 910, 911.

The volume is in the Law Library of Philadelphia.

Upon the repeal of this Act, an invitation was sent to The Right Rev. George W. Doane, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey, from the Rev. Dr. Hook, Vicar of Leeds, asking the Bishop to preach the sermon on the occasion of the consecration of the magnificent Parish Church just then completed. The invitation was accepted, and that was the first sermon ever preached in England by an American Bishop.

---

On 276 it will be noticed that Bishop Welles is ranked as "third Bishop of Wisconsin, and first of Milwaukee." The Diocese of Wisconsin was originally co-terminous with the State. In 1875 a portion was set off, and a new Diocese formed under the title of Fond du Lac (see p. 299). In the year 1886 the title of the mother Diocese was changed to that of "The Diocese of Milwaukee."

---

It will be observed, in many cases, that the names of Bishops are recorded whose names do not appear in the official letters of consecration as published in the General Convention Journal. The reason is, that in all such cases those Bishops were present and assisting in the consecration, but did not sign the letters. It has been no easy task to make this search, but the importance of it seemed to make it well worth the trouble.

---

The Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot and The Right

Rev. Abiel Leonard were born in the same town; studied in the same school; graduated together at Dartmouth College and at the General Theological Seminary, and were ordained together, both as Deacon and Priest.

Both were chosen Missionary Bishops, and their jurisdictions are side by side.

---

Benjamin Hoadly, born at Westerham, Kent, 1676, died 1761, successively Bishop of Bangor, Hereford, Salisbury, and Winchester; and John Hoadly, born at Tottenham, High Cross, Middlesex, 1678, died 1746, successively Bishop of Leighlin and Fernes, Archbishop of Dublin, Archbishop of Armagh,—were sons of Rev. Samuel Hoadly, who was born at Guilford, Connecticut, 1643, and died at Norwich, England, 1705, Master of the Free Grammar School there, having never had any Church preferment. Rev. Samuel Hoadly was the eldest son of John Hoadly, one of the first settlers of Guilford, Connecticut, 1639, and subsequently Chaplain to General Monk and the garrison at Edinburgh Castle. He was born 1617, and died at Rolvenden, Kent, 1668.

## THE SUCCESSION OF ARCHBISHOPS* IN THE AMERICAN CHURCH.

Bishop SEABURY from November 14, 1784, to February 25, 1796.

Bishop WHITE from February 25, 1796, to July 17, 1836.

Bishop GRISWOLD from July 17, 1836, to February 16, 1842.

Bishop CHASE from February 16, 1842, to September 20, 1852.

Bishop BROWNELL from September 20, 1852, to January 13, 1865.

Bishop HOPKINS from January 13, 1865, to January 9, 1868.

Bishop SMITH from January 9, 1868, to May 31, 1884.

Bishop LEE from May 31, 1884, to April 12, 1887.

Bishop WILLIAMS since April 12, 1887.

* This title of Archbishops is used advisedly. The editor is quite well aware that it will make some Churchmen *shiver*, but if they will look into their dictionaries they will find the title means no more than that of "Presiding Bishop." As we have the *thing*, why be frightened at the *name*?

# INDEX.


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Adams, William Forbes | 285 |
| Armitage, William Edmond | 227 |
| Atkinson, Thomas | 174 |
| Atwill, Edward Robert | 386 |
| Auer, John Gottleib | 268 |
| Bass, Edward | 62 |
| Beckwith, John Watrus | 235 |
| Bedell, Gregory Thurston | 192 |
| Bissell, William Henry Augustus | 239 |
| Boone, William Jones | 146 |
| Boone, William Jones | 343 |
| Bowen, Nathaniel | 83 |
| Bowman, Samuel | 185 |
| Brewer, Leigh Richmond | 324 |
| Brown, John Henry Hobart | 298 |
| Brownell, Thomas Church | 89 |
| Burgess, Alexander | 309 |
| Burgess, George | 155 |
| Chase, Carlton | 140 |
| Chase, Philander | 85 |
| Claggett, Thomas John | 58 |
| Clark, Thomas March | 183 |
| Clarkson, Robert Harper | 215 |
| Cobbs, Nicholas Hamner | 142 |
| Coleman, Leighton | 365 |
| Coxe, Arthur Cleveland | 208 |
| Croes, John | 81 |
| Cummins, George David | 225 |
| Davis, Thomas Frederick | 172 |
| Davies, Thomas Frederick | 380 |
| Dehon, Theodore | 75 |
| De Lancey, William Heathcote | 124 |
| Doane, George Washington | 113 |
| Doane, William Croswell | 248 |
| Dudley, Thomas Underwood | 287 |
| Dunlop, George Kelly | 322 |
| Eastburn, Manton | 136 |
| Elliott, Robert Woodward Barnwell | 278 |
| Elliott, Stephen, Jr | 130 |
| Ferguson, Samuel David | 351 |
| Freeman, George Washington | 148 |
| Gadsden, Christopher Edwards | 126 |
| Galleher, John Nicholas | 320 |
| Garrett, Alexander Charles | 283 |
| Gilbert, Mahlon Norris | 355 |
| Gillespie, George De Normandie | 291 |
| Grafton, Charles Chapman | 375 |
| Graves, Anson Rogers | 382 |
| Green, William Mercer | 159 |
| Gregg, Alexander | 187 |
| Griswold, Alexander Viets | 73 |
| Hare, William Hobart | 266 |
| Harris, Samuel Smith | 316 |
| Hawks, Cicero Stephens | 144 |
| Henshaw, John Prentiss Kewley | 135 |
| Hobart, John Henry | 70 |
| Hopkins, John Henry | 104 |
| Howe, Mark Antony DeWolfe | 263 |
| Howe, William Bell White | 261 |
| Huntington, Frederic Dan | 250 |
| Ives, Levi Silliman | 102 |
| Jackson, Henry Melville | 389 |
| Jaggar, Thomas Augustus | 293 |
| Jarvis, Abraham | 64 |
| Johns, John | 134 |
| Johnston, James Steptoe | 361 |
| Kemp, James | 79 |
| Kemper, Jackson | 117 |
| Kendrick, John Mills | 368 |
| Kerfoot, John Barrett | 219 |
| Kip, William Ingraham | 176 |

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Knickerbacker, David Buel | 332 |
| Knight, Cyrus Frederick | 373 |
| Lay, Henry Champlin | 197 |
| Lee, Alfred | 132 |
| Lee, Henry Washington | 179 |
| Leonard, Abiel | 363 |
| Leonard, William Andrew | 378 |
| Littlejohn, Abram Newkirk | 245 |
| Lyman, Theodore Benedict | 272 |
| McCroskry, Samuel Allen | 120 |
| McIlvaine, Charles Petit | 100 |
| McLaren, William Edward | 295 |
| Madison, James | 56 |
| Meade, William | 96 |
| Moore, Benjamin | 66 |
| Moore, Richard Channing | 77 |
| Morris, Benjamin Wistar | 243 |
| Neely, Henry Adams | 229 |
| Nichols, William Ford | 384 |
| Niles, William Woodruff | 257 |
| Odenheimer, William Henry | 190 |
| Onderdonk, Benjamin Tredwell | 100 |
| Onderdonk, Henry Ustick | 94 |
| Otey, James Hervey | 115 |
| Paddock, Benjamin Henry | 270 |
| Paddock, John Adams | 325 |
| Paret, William | 347 |
| Parker, Samuel | 68 |
| Payne, John | 161 |
| Penick, Charles Clifton | 305 |
| Perry, William Stevens | 300 |
| Peterkin, George William | 311 |
| Pierce, Henry Niles | 255 |
| Pinkney, William | 259 |
| Polk, Leonidas | 122 |
| Potter, Alonzo | 153 |
| Potter, Horatio | 181 |
| Potter, Henry Codman | 334 |
| Provoost, Samuel | 54 |
| Quintard, Charles Todd | 213 |
| Randall, George Maxwell | 217 |
| Randolph, Alfred Magill | 337 |
| Ravenscroft, John Stark | 91 |
| Robertson, Charles Franklin | 241 |
| Rulison, Nelson Somerville | 345 |
| Rutledge, Francis Huger | 163 |
| Scarborough, John | 289 |
| Schereschewsky, Samuel Isaac Joseph | 307 |
| Scott, Thomas Fielding | 178 |
| Seabury, Samuel | 47 |
| Seymour, George Franklin | 313 |
| Smith, Benjamin Bosworth | 107 |
| Smith, Robert | 60 |
| Southgate, Horatio | 150 |
| Spalding, John Franklin | 274 |
| Starkey, Thomas Alfred | 318 |
| Stevens, William Bacon | 201 |
| Stone, William Murray | 98 |
| Talbot, Ethelbert | 359 |
| Talbot, Joseph Cruikshank | 199 |
| Thomas, Elisha Smith | 357 |
| Thompson, Hugh Miller | 329 |
| Tuttle, Daniel Sylvester | 231 |
| Upfold, George | 157 |
| Vail, Thomas Hubbard | 206 |
| Vincent, Boyd | 370 |
| Wainwright, Jonathan Mayhew | 169 |
| Walker, William David | 339 |
| Watson, Alfred Augustin | 341 |
| Weed, Edwin Gardner | 353 |
| Welles, Edward Randolph | 276 |
| Whipple, Henry Benjamin | 195 |
| White, William | 51 |
| Whitehead, Cortlandt | 327 |
| Whitehouse, Henry John | 167 |
| Whitaker, Ozi William | 253 |
| Whittingham, William Rollinson | 128 |
| Whittle, Francis McNeece | 237 |
| Williams, Channing Moore | 221 |
| Williams, John | 165 |
| Wilmer, Joseph Pere Bell | 223 |
| Wilmer, Richard Hooker | 204 |
| Wingfield, John Henry Ducachet | 280 |
| Worthington, George | 349 |
| Young, John Freeman | 233 |

38115
283.73021N
B322.3
C1
atterson, H.G.
sketch-book of the American
niscopate.
283.73021N
B322.3
c.1
38115

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
00100481